

## **GUARANTEED ENERGY SAVINGS PERFORMANCE CONTRACT**

THIS GUARANTEED ENERGY SAVINGS PERFORMANCE CONTRACT (herein sometimes “Agreement” and sometimes “Contract”), made this day \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ 2020, by and between **Town of Yorktown**, Indiana, a municipal Corporation (hereinafter called “Town” or “Owner”) and Thieneman Construction Inc., an Indiana corporation (hereinafter called “Contractor”),

### **WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, Contractor has submitted to Owner a proposal (the “Proposal”) for the installation of energy related upgrades at buildings owned by Owner and located in Delaware County, Indiana (herein the “Project”), the specific details of such Project are outlined in the Exhibits attached to this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Owner has accepted the terms of the Proposal, and the Owner and Contractor desire to enter into this Agreement in order to memorialize their respective agreements and undertakings with respect to the Project (as defined hereinafter).

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, promises, and agreements herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

#### **1. Integration; Conflict; Agreement Conditional.**

The parties hereby incorporate by reference the same as if fully set forth herein, the following documents and instruments, all of which together are herein referred to as the “Contract Documents”:

- Exhibit A     Scope of Work
- Exhibit B     Proposal & Open Book Structure
- Exhibit C     Performance Guarantee
- Exhibit D     Support Services
- Exhibit E     Project Completion Schedule
- Exhibit F     Final Acceptance Certificate
- Exhibit G     Indiana SRF Forms & Documents

The Contract Documents also shall include any permissible change orders issued pursuant to this Agreement and signed by an authorized representative of each of Town and Contractor.

In the event there is a conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and any other Contract Document, the provisions of this Agreement shall be controlling with respect to the subject matter hereof.

## **2. Scope of Project.**

For purposes hereof, the term "Project" shall mean and include the installation of the energy conservation measures and related upgrades ("ECM's" or "Energy Conservation Measures") at the Owner's Buildings as **described in Exhibit A.**

The Owner and Contractor represent (i) that the Project constitutes the installation of "energy conservation measures" as defined in I.C. 36-1-12.5-1 *et seq.* (herein the "Act"), and (ii) that this Agreement is a "guaranteed energy savings contract" as defined in the Act. The Contractor further represents that it is a "qualified provider" of "energy conservation measures", as defined in the Act. The Contractor also represents that it has issued the report containing all data and information required by I.C. 36-1-12.5-6.

The Contractor further represents that the Project will result in energy savings in the total amount of \$ 671,805 and operational and capitol savings in the total amount of \$ 30,147,150 during the fifteen (15) year period following completion of the Project. The Contractor represents that such total savings in the amount of \$ 30,818,955 (herein the "Total Guaranteed Savings") exceeds the Owner's total cost of the Project. The Contractor hereby guarantees that it will reimburse the Owner for the difference between the Total Guaranteed Savings and the actual savings realized by virtue of the installation of the Energy Conservation Measures. The Total Guaranteed Savings are identified on Tables 1 through 5 attached to this Agreement and Savings Calculation documents, also attached to this Agreement (all of the foregoing, collectively, the "Savings Documents"). The Savings Documents are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement by this reference. The parties stipulate and agree that the operational, energy savings shall be considered fully satisfied upon the Owner's Final Acceptance of the Project (as defined hereinafter). The energy and operational savings will be realized over a period of fifteen (15) years following final installation of the Project, which term of years the Contractor represents is less than the average life of the Energy Conservation Measures. The term of this Agreement shall extend for fifteen (15) years effective with the Owner's acceptance of all Energy Conservation Measures.

## **3. General Obligations and Rights of Contractor.**

Unless otherwise expressly provided herein or directed in writing by Owner, Contractor shall do all acts and provide all things necessary to perform and complete the Project properly, efficiently, in a good and workmanlike manner, and in compliance with all laws and regulations. Contractor shall apply for, secure, and obtain all necessary permits, fees, and licenses, which may be required in connection with the Project.

Contractor shall preserve and maintain, to the greatest extent possible and consistent with good engineering and design, the natural terrain and existing trees on the real estate, and shall remove only those trees necessary for the location of the Structure and approved by Owner for removal.

Contractor shall commence the work immediately in accordance with the Specifications and Drawings, General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions (each as defined in Exhibit A) and shall diligently prosecute and complete the Project without interruption in accordance with the Project Completion Schedule attached hereto as **Exhibit E**, subject only to work stoppages or delays due to acts of God and other causes beyond control of Contractor and not the fault of Contractor. Time is of the essence of this Contract.

Contractor shall not permit any liens for labor, materials or equipment performed or furnished in connection with the Project to be filed against the Project or any real estate of Owner by any person, firm or corporation and Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold Owner and the Real Estate harmless from and against any and all such other liens, claims, suits, liability or expense (including, without limitation, attorney's fees) resulting therefrom. Contractor further agrees that upon the completion of the performance of this Contract, the buildings and all real estate of Owner shall be free and clear of any mechanic's and materialmen's liens, not only of the Contractor but also of any and all permitted subcontractors, suppliers, materialmen, laborers or permitted sub-subcontractors, who may furnish any labor, material, services, fixtures, apparatus, machinery, equipment, improvements, repairs or alterations in connection with, or to, the buildings, in connection with the Project referred to in this Contract.

### **3.1. Contractor's Representations.**

Contractor hereby represents and warrants to Owner that all materials furnished by Contractor, if any, and all workmanship performed by Contractor in connection with the Project, shall be in accordance with the general industry standards of the mechanical and electrical construction industry; shall be performed in a competent, good and workmanlike manner on a timely basis and in compliance with the Contract Documents, and all pertinent laws, rules and regulations; and shall be free from any and all faults or defects in material and workmanship. Contractor further represents and warrants that the completed Project shall be suitable, fit, and capable for the intended use and purpose thereof, according to the Contract Documents. Contractor shall promptly remedy any and all defective materials or workmanship furnished by Contractor upon receipt of written notice thereof from Owner. If required by Owner, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to kind and quality of materials and equipment used in connection with the Project.

The representations and warranties set forth herein (including, without limitation, in the incorporated Specifications and Drawings, General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions) shall continue to be effective for a period of one (1) year following Substantial Completion of the Energy Conservation Measures, after which Contractor shall thereafter be relieved of all responsibility and liability under this representation and warranty, excluding Contractor's liability for claims that arose during the warranty period. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of all defective work, specifically detailing the deficiencies to be corrected, and Contractor shall repair or otherwise remedy such defective work in an expeditious manner.

CONTRACTOR MAKES NO OTHER REPRESENTATIONS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OTHER THAN THOSE REPRESENTATIONS SPECIFICALLY STATED IN THIS AGREEMENT. To the extent possible, Contractor shall assign to Owner all representations that

Contractor receives from its vendors and/or subcontractors which are or are to become permanent features of the Project.

### **3.2. Approvals.**

Upon completion of the Project, the Contractor shall obtain approval of the installation of the Energy Conservation Measures constituting the Project from the Indiana Department of Health, the Office of the State Fire Marshal, the Office of the State Building Commissioner, and any other State agency designated by the Act or any other State statute or regulation. The installation of the Energy Conservation Measures constituted in the Project also shall be approved by an architect or engineer licensed under I.C. 25-4 or I.C. 25-31, such approval to be obtained at the expense of the contractor. The receipt of all such approvals (together collectively, the "Approvals") shall constitute a condition precedent to the Contractor's entitlement to receive the final payment of the Contract Price (as defined hereinafter) and the payment of all Retainage (as defined hereinafter) withheld with respect to each installment payment of the Contract Price.

### **3.3. Indemnification.**

Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, its agents, employees and representatives, and their respective successors and assigns, and any assignee of the Contractor (all of the foregoing, collectively, the "Owner Indemnified Parties") against all liability and loss as a result of negligence or misconduct in connection with the Project by Contractor, its permitted subcontractors, or the agents, employees, or representatives of Contractor or its permitted subcontractor(s), including any injury or death sustained by or any damage to the property of any person; provided however, that Contractor shall not be responsible for any injury or death, damage, or loss, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs or other disbursements, to the extent caused by the negligence of any Owner Indemnified Parties, nor shall Contractor be held responsible to the extent of any concurrent or contributory negligence of any Owner Indemnified Parties or non-party.

Contractor shall be liable for, and agrees to indemnify, save and hold Owner Indemnified Parties, harmless from the payment of any sum of money whatsoever (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) on account of any laborer's, mechanic's, materialman's or any other lien against Owner's buildings and property related to Contractor's performance of the Project, unless the lien is caused solely by some fault of Owner or some person or entity acting on Owner's behalf.

Owner shall indemnify, defend (at Owner's option) and hold harmless Contractor, and the officers, shareholders, directors, and employees of the Contractor (herein the "Contractor Indemnified Parties") against all liability and loss as a result of the negligence or misconduct in connection with the Project by Owner and agents, employees or representatives of Owner, including any injury (including death) sustained by or any damage to the property of, any person; provided, however, that Owner shall not be responsible for any injury (including death), damage or loss (including reasonable attorney's fees and disbursements) to the extent caused by the negligence of any Contractor Indemnified Parties, nor shall Owner be held responsible to the extent of any concurrent or contributory negligence of any Contractor Indemnified Parties.

### **3.4. Bonds.**

Before entering upon the performance of this Agreement, the Contractor shall execute for the benefit of Owner, a good and sufficient Performance Bond and Payment Bond, in form acceptable to Owner. Each bond shall be in an amount equal to the total Contract Price (as defined below in Section 5 of this Agreement), and the provisions of I.C. 36-1-12-13.1 and I.C. 36-1-12-14, if applicable to this Project, shall become a part of the terms of such bonds.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or the bonds, in no event and in no manner shall coverage under the Performance Bond and Payment Bond extend to Contractor's guaranty obligations set forth in Exhibit C Performance Guarantee, or any related provisions.

### **3.5. Limitation of Liability.**

Except for Contractor's guaranty obligations, the negligence, willful misconduct or recklessness of a party, a party's indemnification obligations under this Agreement (or breach thereof) or for any claims for bodily injury, death or damage to real or personal property, the total liability of either party to the other on all claims, whether in contract, warranty, tort, strict liability, or otherwise, arising out of the performance of this Agreement, shall not exceed the Contract Price. EXCEPT FOR THE NEGLIGENCE, WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OR RECKLESSNESS OF A PARTY, A PARTY'S INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT (OR BREACH THEREOF), INTEREST COSTS OR OTHER COSTS WHICH OWNER MAY INCUR AS A RESULT OF CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE PROJECT IN A TIMELY MANNER, OR FOR ANY CLAIMS FOR BODILY INJURY, DEATH OR DAMAGE TO REAL OR PERSONAL PROPERTY, IN NO EVENT WILL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL, SPECULATIVE, PUNITIVE, OR REMOTE DAMAGES, .

### **3.6. Insurance.**

#### **3.6.1. Obtaining Proper Insurance.**

Contractor shall not commence performance hereunder until (i) it has obtained and Owner has approved all insurance coverage required by this Section 3.6; and (ii) Owner has been furnished with a certificate of insurance properly evidencing and confirming that (a) Owner is an additional named insured, and (b) such insurance coverage is in effect and will not be canceled or materially altered without thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice to Owner. All insurance provided by Contractor hereunder shall provide for a waiver of subrogation against Owner. In the event that permitted subcontractors are not covered by the Contractor's policies of insurance, each permitted subcontractor shall secure policies of insurance, which meet the requirements of this Section 3.6.

#### **3.6.2. Amount of Insurance.**

Contractor shall take out and maintain, at its sole cost and expense, the following insurance coverage during the term of this Agreement and all other times during which Contractor, its employees, agents, or subcontractors shall be present at the Project, whether performing or correcting any portion of the Project.

**a. Worker's Compensation, Employer's Liability, and Occupational Disease Insurance.**

Statutorily required worker's compensation insurance, including employer's liability and occupational disease coverage, to the extent provided by the Worker's Compensation Act and the Occupational Disease Act of the State of Indiana, on all of Contractor's employees engaged in the Project;

**b. Public Liability.**

Commercial general liability insurance (including contractual, independent contractors, explosion, and product/completed operations (for at least two (2) years following completion) coverages) against damage because of bodily injury, including death, or damage to property of others, such insurance to afford protection to the limit of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) in one occurrence, and to the limit of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) annual aggregate;

**c. Automobile Liability.**

Automobile liability insurance against damage because of bodily injury, including death, or damage to property of others as the result of the operation of any automobile, with such insurance to afford protection to the limit of not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000.00) for any one person, not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) in respect to any one accident, and not less than One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000.00) for property damage.

**d. Contractor's Risk Insurance.**

Contractor's Risk Insurance for the benefit of Owner, Contractor, Engineer, Engineer's Subconsultants, any and all of the permitted subcontractors as their interest may appear, and for the benefit of all parties furnishing financing to the Owner for construction to be done hereunder, all of the same to be named insureds on the said Contractor's Risk policy. The perils covered shall include fire and extended coverage, plus other perils (including theft, vandalism and malicious mischief) which extend coverages to the broadest form of "all risk" coverage. This "all risk" coverage shall be in the amount of 100% of the completed insurable value of the Project. Proceeds of such Contractor's Risk Insurance shall be payable to Contractor, as trustee for all interested parties, and Contractor shall adjust all losses and claims with the insurer, subject, however, to the rights of any mortgagee. Contractor may be required by Owner, in its sole discretion, to post a reasonable bond in order to act as trustee for such insurance proceeds. Such coverage shall insure items of labor and materials connected with the Project, whether in or adjacent to the buildings insured, materials in place or to be used as part of the permanent construction, including surplus materials, shanties, protective fences, bridges, temporary structures, miscellaneous materials and supplies incident to the work, and such scaffolding, stagings, towers, forms and equipment as are not owned or rented by Contractor, the cost of which is included in the cost of the work.

### **3.7. Environmental Protection.**

Contractor shall perform all work in connection with the Project in an environmentally sound manner and shall strictly comply with all environmental protection laws and legal requirements, including, but not limited to, statutes and regulations governing the handling, generation, transportation, and disposal of hazardous waste.

Except as provided in the immediately following paragraph, should any discharge, leakage, spillage, emission, or pollution of any type (hereinafter called "Pollution") occur upon or from the Project due to the fault of Contractor or its subcontractors, Contractor shall clean or otherwise remediate such site and any other lands upon which Pollution occurs, to the satisfaction of Owner and any governmental authority having jurisdiction. Such re-mediation shall be performed by Contractor or someone hired by Contractor, at its sole cost, risk and expense, and Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Owner from and against all loss, costs, liability, expenses, judgment, fine, and/or penalty imposed upon or assessed against Owner as a result of any Pollution or the remediation caused by Contractor or its subcontractors; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prevent Contractor from seeking contribution or indemnity from any other party bearing full or partial responsibility for said Pollution; and provided further, Contractor's recourse against Owner shall be limited to Owner's own direct contribution to the occurrence of the Pollution.

### **4. Building Insurance.**

The Owner's fire and extended coverage insurance now in effect on the buildings will cover the Owner's interest or equity in the Project; however, it will not cover the equity or interest of the Contractor nor of its materials and/or equipment at the Project. The coverage of the Contractor's equity and/or interest, as above, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

#### **4.1. Title.**

Title to all Energy Conservation Measures shall vest with the Owner upon Owner's Final Acceptance and approving payment to the Contractor. Such title shall continue to be subject to the provisions of this Agreement. It is the intent of all parties that any transfer of title to Owner pursuant to this Agreement shall occur automatically without the necessity of any bill of sale, certificate of title, or other instrument of conveyance.

The Owner shall be responsible for operating, maintaining, and insuring all Energy Conservation Measures that are installed, except as otherwise set forth in Agreement, from and after the date of Owner's Final Acceptance.

### **5. Contract Price and Payments.**

#### **5.1. Contract Price.**

In consideration of Contractor's performance of the work necessary for the completion of the Project, Contractor shall be paid sums not to exceed the amounts **described in Exhibit B and Exhibit B-1** (herein the "Contract Price"). Any cost and expense for the installation of the Project in excess of the Contract Price shall be and remain the sole and exclusive liability and obligation

of Contractor, unless such additional cost results from the issuance of a change order by Owner that is approved by Contractor and signed by an authorized representative of Contractor and Owner.

By executing this Contract, Contractor represents that it has taken steps reasonably necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the Project, and that it has investigated and satisfied itself as to the general and local conditions which can affect the Project or its costs, and has included provision for all such conditions in the Contract Price, including but not limited to: (1) conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials; (2) the availability of labor, water, electric power, and roads; (3) uncertainties of weather, river stages, or similar physical conditions at the Site; (4) the conformation and conditions of the ground; and (5) the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during performance of the Project. Contractor also represents that it has satisfied itself as to the character, quality, and quantity of surface and subsurface materials or obstacles to be encountered insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from an inspection of the buildings, including all exploratory work done by Town, as well as from the specifications made a part of this Contract. Failure by Contractor to take the actions described and acknowledged in this paragraph will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the Project, or for proceeding to successfully perform the Project without additional expense to Town.

Prior to Substantial Completion (as defined in the General Conditions), the Owner shall retain 10 percent of the amount of each payment for the work completed. If the work has been 50 percent completed as determined by Engineer, and if the quality and progress of the work have been satisfactory to Owner and Engineer and in accordance with the Contract Documents, Owner, on recommendation of Engineer, may determine that as long as the quality and progress of the work remain satisfactory to them and in accordance with the Contract Documents, there will be no additional retainage; and 50 percent of cost of materials and equipment not incorporated in the work (with the balance being retainage). Upon Substantial Completion, Owner shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to Contractor to 100 percent of the work completed, less such amounts as Engineer shall determine in accordance with Paragraph 14.02.B.5 of the General Conditions and less 200 percent of Engineer's estimate of the value of work to be completed or corrected as shown on the tentative list of items to be completed or corrected attached to the certificate of Substantial Completion.

Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's applications for payment on or about the 15<sup>th</sup> day of each month during performance of the Project. All such payments will be measured by the schedule of values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A of the General Conditions

Contractor shall include in each permitted subcontract a limitation on the markup that Subcontractors can include in approved Change Orders. The cumulative total of markup (subcontractor markup plus all lower-tier subcontractor markups) shall not exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the cost of any approved Change Order. As Contractor's markup is accounted for in the fixed fee, there will be no additional Contractor's markup for changes in scope associated with Owner approved work that expends project savings and contingency dollars.



**5.2. Completion and Inspection; Acceptance.**

Completion and inspection will be in accordance with the Specifications and Drawings, General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions. In addition, Owner will not give Contractor notice of acceptance until Contractor has obtained all Approvals, as required by I.C. 36-1-12.5.

**6. Independent Contractor.**

It is understood and agreed by the parties hereto that Contractor shall perform the Project according to its own means and methods and shall for all purposes be an independent contractor. All persons employed by Contractor in connection with the Project shall be subject only to its orders and supervision, and shall be paid directly by Contractor. Neither Owner nor its agents, servants, or employees shall have the right to direct, supervise, or control the manner or method in which Contractor or its subcontractors perform the Project, except as otherwise expressly provided herein; provided, however, Owner shall have the right to inspect the Project at any time for the purpose of determining whether the Project is being carried out in conformity with the Contract Documents.

**7. Inspection; Defective Work.**

The Contractor shall provide sufficient, safe, and proper facilities at all times for the inspection of the work by Owner. Contractor shall, within twenty-four (24) hours after receiving written notice from the Owner's Authorized Representative to that effect, proceed to remove from the Project all materials, which fail to conform to the Contract Documents.

Contractor shall retain in its records copies of all plans, specifications, submittals, correspondence, minutes, memoranda, tape recordings, videos, accounting records, documents reflecting the unit price of construction and other writings or things which document the Project, its design, and its construction. Contractor shall maintain substantiating records for seven (7) years after the date of final payment or for any longer period of time as may be required by law or good construction practice. Contractor shall promptly make such records available for inspection by Town upon request during such retention period. If Contractor receives a notification of dispute or the commencement of litigation regarding the Project within this seven (7) year period, Contractor shall continue to maintain all Project records until final resolution of the dispute or litigation.

**8. Termination for Failure to Perform; Rights Thereunder.**

The Contractor shall use all due diligence in an effort to complete the entire work required by this Contract within a minimum period of time. Should the Contractor at any time refuse or neglect to supply a sufficiency of properly skilled workmen or materials of the proper quality, or fail to prosecute the work with promptness and diligence, the Owner shall be at liberty, after thirty (30) days written notice to the Contractor and Contractor's failure to remedy the problem within that time period, to provide any such labor or materials and to deduct the costs thereof from any money then due or thereafter to become due to the Contractor under the Contract, and the Town shall also be at liberty to terminate this Agreement with the Contractor for the Project and to enter upon the Project and take possession for the purpose of completing the work to be done under this

Contract, to use all materials of the Contractor available for such work, and to employ any other person or persons to finish the work and to provide such additional materials therefore as may be necessary; and in case of such discontinuance of the employment of the Contractor, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment under this Contract until the said work shall be wholly finished, at which time if the unpaid balance of the amount to be paid under the Contract shall exceed the expense incurred by the Owner in finishing the work, such excess shall be paid by the Owner to the Contractor, but if such expense shall exceed such unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the balance to the Owner. The expenses incurred by the Owner as herein provided, either for the furnishing of materials or for finishing the work, and any damage incurred through such fault of the Contractor shall be certified by the Owner, and payment shall be made upon such certification.

**9. Extension of Time for Completion of Project.**

Should the Contractor be obstructed or delayed in the prosecution or completion of the Project by the act, negligence, delay, or default of the Town or by any other damage or act beyond the reasonable control of Contractor or any subcontractor, then the time herein fixed for the completion of the work shall be extended for a period equivalent to the time lost by reason of any or all of the causes aforesaid, but no such allowance shall be made unless a claim therefore is presented in writing to the Owner within three (3) business days of the occurrence of such delay. Contractor's nonperformance of its obligations under this Agreement will be excused (or, if practicable, the time period within which Contractor may perform an obligation shall be extended) if and solely to the extent: (i) Contractor's failure to perform, or failure to timely perform, an obligation results from Owner's failure to perform or failure to timely perform its responsibilities, (ii) Contractor provides Owner with prompt and reasonable notice of Owner's nonperformance, and (iii) Contractor uses commercially reasonable efforts to perform its duties notwithstanding Owner's failure to perform.

**10. No Acceptance of Defective Work.**

No certificate given or payment made under this Contract, except the final certificate and final payment thereon, shall be conclusive evidence of the performance of this Contract either wholly or in part; provided, that no payment or certificate, including, without limitation, the final payment and certificate, shall be construed to be an acceptance of defective work, improper materials or unauthorized substitutions.

**11. Town to be Held Harmless.**

Town shall not in any manner be answerable or accountable for any violation of the Town ordinances or state or federal law by the Contractor or of anyone in its employ, nor for any loss or damage arising from negligence of the Contractor, or anyone in its employ, to any person or persons and their property, and the Contractor agrees to make good to the Owner any loss, damage, or expense incurred by the Owner by reason of any such violations or negligence, on the part of the Contractor or anyone in its employ, including any subcontractor, together with reasonable attorneys' fees.

**12. Contractor to Furnish Required Statements.**

The Contractor shall, at no additional cost, provide all statements, affidavits, waivers, and other instruments required by state or federal law or regulation (including, without limitation, the Act) or by Town ordinances or rules, at such times and in the form required by said laws, regulations, ordinances, or rules, and the Contractor hereby acknowledges receipt of notice from the Owner to furnish same.

**13. Nondiscrimination in Hiring Employees.**

The Contractor, as required by I.C. 5-16-6-1 *et seq.* and I.C. 22-9-1-10, shall comply with the following:

A. The Contractor, any subcontractor, any supplier or any sub-supplier of a party to this Contract shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment to be employed in the performance of this Contract with respect to his or her hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment or any matter directly or indirectly related to employment, because of his race, color, religion, sex, disability, national origin, or ancestry. Breach of this provision may be regarded as a material breach of this Contract.

B. This Contract involves the construction, alteration, or repair of a public building or public work, therefore the Contractor further agrees:

(1) That in the hiring of employees for the performance of work under this Contract or any subcontract hereunder, the Contractor, subcontractor or any person acting on behalf of the Contractor or subcontractor shall not, by reason of race, religion, color, sex, national origin, or ancestry, discriminate against any citizen of the State of Indiana who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates;

(2) That the Contractor, a subcontractor, or any person on his or their behalf shall not, in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this Contract on account of race, religion, color, sex, national origin, or ancestry;

C. The Contractor affirms under the penalties of perjury that it does not knowingly employ an unauthorized alien.

The Contractor shall enroll in and verify the work eligibility status of all its newly hired employees through the E-Verify program as defined in IC 22-5-1.7-3. The Contractor is not required to participate should the E-Verify program cease to exist. Additionally, the Contractor is not required to participate if the Contractor is self-employed and does not employ any employees.

The Contractor shall not knowingly employ or contract with an unauthorized alien. The Contractor shall not retain an employee or contract with a person that the Contractor subsequently learns is an unauthorized alien.

The Contractor shall require its subcontractor, who perform work under this Contract, to certify to the Contractor that the subcontractor does not knowingly employ or contract with an

unauthorized alien and that the subcontractor has enrolled and is participating in the E-Verify program. The Contractor agrees to maintain this certification throughout the duration of the term of a contract with a sub-consultant.

The Contractor or any subcontractor of the Contractor shall be required to pay for each class of work on such project a scale of wages which shall be consistent with Davis-Bacon wage **as described in Exhibit G**. That as part of this Contract, there is incorporated by reference herein the prevailing scale of wages pursuant to I.C. 5-16-7-1 *et seq.* See additional provisions of Attachment B, Attachment C and Attachment E **as described in Exhibit G**.

The Owner may terminate for default if the Contractor fails to cure a breach of this provision no later than thirty (30) days after being notified by the Owner.

#### **14. Applicable State Laws Part of Contract - Conflict With Laws.**

This Contract shall include in its terms all of the applicable laws of the State of Indiana, and any provision of this Contract, including the plans and specifications, which are a part of this Contract in conflict with the laws of the State of Indiana, are hereby declared to be inoperative, but the invalidity of any part of this Contract shall in no way affect the validity of the remainder of this Contract insofar as permitted by law. Special attention of the parties hereto is called to the I.C. 5-16-5-1 *et seq.*, as amended, I.C. 5-16-7-1 *et seq.* as amended, and I.C. 36-1-12.5-1 *et seq.* as amended, which, together with all other applicable laws, are part of this Contract.

#### **15. Miscellaneous Provisions.**

##### **15.1. Governing Law.**

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Indiana.

##### **15.2. Notices.**

Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, any notice, consent, request, demand, report or statement (herein "Notice"), which is required or permitted to be given to or served upon either party hereto by the other party hereto under any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be in writing and deemed to be duly delivered when (i) personally delivered to the addressee, in the case of a Notice to be given to Contractor, or personally delivered to the addressee in the case of a Notice to be given to Owner, or (ii) upon the earlier of actual receipt or refusal of delivery when sent via traceable overnight courier (e.g., FedEx) or when sent in the United States mail, registered or certified, postage prepaid, and properly addressed as follows:

If to Owner:               Pete Olson, Town Manager  
                                  9312 W Smith St  
                                  Yorktown, IN 47396

If to Contractor:       Josh Morris, P.E.  
                                  17219 Foundation Parkway

**15.3. Claims for Damages.**

Any claims by either party hereto for bodily injury or damage to personal property caused by any act or omission of the other party hereto or by any of such party's employees or agents or others for whose acts it is legally liable shall be made in writing to such other party within a reasonable time after the occurrence or first knowledge of such injury or damage.

**15.4. Assignment.**

Without Town's prior written consent, Contractor shall not, and will not, assign, subcontract, transfer, pledge, hypothecate, or grant any security interest in, or otherwise dispose of, this Agreement, or any portion of this Agreement.

Contractor, without the consent of the Town, may assign its right to receive payment hereunder in whole or in part to various assignees, their agents or trustees (each and any one hereinafter referred to as an "Assignee"). Any such assignment to an Assignee may provide that Contractor or the Assignee shall act as a collection and paying agent for holders of certificates of participation in this Agreement, or may provide that a third party trustee or agent shall act as a collection and paying agent for any Assignee, provided Town receives written notification of the name and address of the trustee or the agent and a copy of the pooling and fractionalization agency or trustee agreement, if any such Assignee shall have all or a part of the assigned rights of Contractor under this Agreement. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and is binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the parties hereto. Any assignment or reassignment of any of Contractor's right to receive payment hereunder shall be effective upon receipt by Town of a duplicate original of the counterpart document by which the assignment or reassignment is made, disclosing the name and address of each such Assignee, and where applicable, to whom further payments hereunder should be made. Town agrees to acknowledge, in writing, any assignments if so requested.

Town agrees that, upon notice of assignment of payment rights, if so instructed, it shall pay directly to the Assignee, or its Trustee or Agent without abatement, deduction or setoff (except as permitted by this Agreement), all amounts, which become due hereunder.

Contractor does hereby assign to Town, to the greatest extent permitted by law, all warranties of any manufacture of supplies, equipment, and all other materials used in the performance of the Project. Contractor agrees to use reasonable efforts to assist Town in seeking any redress under any such warranties.

**15.5. Nonwaivers and Defaults.**

The failure of either party hereto to insist upon strict performance of any of the provisions of this Agreement or to take advantage of any of its rights hereunder shall not be construed as a waiver of any such provision or the relinquishment of any such rights. Except as otherwise

expressly provided herein, no default by either party hereto in the performance of any of its covenants or obligations hereunder, which except for this provision would be the legal basis for the rescission or termination hereof by the other party hereto, shall give or result in such a right unless and until the party committing such default shall fail to correct the same within fifteen (15) calendar days after written notice thereof is given to such defaulting party by the other party hereto.

#### **15.6. Remedies Cumulative.**

Each remedy provided for by the Contract shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy provided for herein, by law or in equity.

Upon the occurrence of a default, hereunder and subject to the provisions of Section 10 hereof, either party, or its assignee, may, at its option, exercise any right, remedy, or privilege which may be available to it under applicable law, including the right to (i) proceed by appropriate court action to enforce the terms of this Agreement, (ii) recover damages for breach of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the exercise of any right, remedy or privilege, the parties shall remain liable for all covenants and indemnities under this Agreement, and for all legal fees and other costs and expenses, including court costs, incurred with respect to the enforcement of any of the remedies listed above or any other remedy available to either party to this Agreement.

Except as otherwise provided in this Contract, in the event of a claim, controversy or dispute between Town and Contractor, the performance of any portion of the Project, the delivery of any materials, the payment of disputed monies or otherwise (the parties acknowledging that undisputed monies will be paid when due), Town and Contractor agree that pending the resolution of such claim, controversy or dispute, Town and Contractor shall continue to perform their respective obligations under this Contract without interruptions or delay, and Contractor agrees not to directly or indirectly stop or delay the performance of the Project, including the delivery of materials to the Project.

#### **15.7. Tests.**

If the Contract Documents or the laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations of any public authority having appropriate jurisdiction require inspection, testing, or approval of any of the work, Contractor shall give the Owner timely notice of Contractor's readiness for such inspection, testing, or approval and of the date thereof so that the Owner may be present to observe such inspection, testing, or approval by such public authority. Contractor shall be responsible for and pay all costs for any such inspection, testing, or approval unless otherwise provided for herein. All required licenses, permits, or certificates applicable to any such inspection, testing, or approval shall be obtained by Contractor and promptly delivered to Owner's Authorized Representative. The obligations of Contractor under this Section 15.7 include, without limitation, the obligation to conduct all audits required by the Act (Contractor's current reporting form as of the date of this Agreement is attached hereto as **Exhibit D**).

#### **15.8. Amendments.**

No amendment, supplement, or modification hereof shall be effective for any purpose unless the same is in writing and signed by both parties hereto, and the Contractor's assignee, if any.

**15.9. Headings.**

The headings of sections and subsections of this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not constitute, affect the meaning, construction, or effect of, any provision hereof.

**15.10. Entire Agreement.**

This Agreement, together with the Contract Documents, represents the entire agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements whether written or oral. To the extent of any conflict between this Agreement and its Exhibits and the Specifications and Drawings, General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall prevail and supersede solely to the extent of any such conflict.

Authority to Execute Contract. This Contract is executed for Town of Yorktown, Indiana pursuant to a resolution of its Board, duly adopted at its regular meeting duly called and held on \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

**TOWN OF YORKTOWN**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_ Town Council President

**THIENEMAN CONSTRUCTION INC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

***ATTEST:***

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_ Clerk Treasurer





## EXHIBIT A

### SCOPE OF WORK

#### WWTP FACILITY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Projects will be completed under the conditions of the 2007 Version of EJCDC C-700 Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (the “General Conditions”) as amended by the Owner’s Supplementary Conditions (the “Supplementary Conditions”). The Scope of Work shall be as set forth in the GMAX Basis for the Specifications, Drawings and Project Manual (the foregoing, collectively, the “Specifications and Drawings”), and as described below. The Specifications and Drawings, General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions are hereby incorporated into, and made a part of, this Agreement by this reference. Significant changes in scope of work will be documented by a Scope Modification Agreement.

#### **PROJECT SCOPE**

1. **Influent Pump Station:** Provide and install new pump bases and isolation valves in the plant influent pump station. Any required bypass pumping is included.
2. **New Headworks:** Construct a new Headworks facility complete with two screening channels (each channel rated for 2.0MGD with mechanical screens and isolation gates), one grit removal system, two grit pumps, and one grit cyclone/classifier. The new facility will be constructed on a reinforced concrete foundation and will have a masonry block and brick upper level with wooden trusses and shingles.
3. **Primary Clarifiers:** Completely demolish and replace all mechanical equipment within the existing Primary Clarifiers; including separating the one drive assembly at tanks #3 and #4 in to two separate drives.
4. **Aeration Tanks:** Rehabilitate the existing Aeration Tanks with new membrane diffusers and adding new variable frequency drives (VFDs) to the existing aeration blowers.
5. **Secondary Clarifiers:** Completely demolish and replace all mechanical equipment within the two smaller (32’ diam) Secondary Clarifiers. Partially rehabilitate the mechanical equipment within the two larger (40’ diam) Secondary Clarifiers, including sandblasting and recoating. Completely demolish and replace the slide gates within the Secondary Clarifier splitter box (noted as Special Structure #3; SS#3 on the drawings). Any required bypass pumping is included for the installation of the new gates in SS#3.
6. **Solids Handling:** Modify the existing sludge handling system with a rotary sludge press system. ***The final scope of this work is not finalized***, however, we have included the following *allowances*:
  - \$300,000 for conveyors for removal of the dewatered sludge
  - \$50,000 for some form of partial building enclosure around future dumpsters
7. **Chemical Feed:** Construct a new Chemical Building at the effluent of the plant. The new building will include new chlorination/dichlorination equipment as well as Alum chemical feed equipment for phosphorous removal.

8. **Sludge Drying Beds:** Rehabilitate existing Sludge Drying Beds #3 and #4 including removal and replacement of the draining media and underdrain and installation of concrete runner slabs.
9. **Electrical and I&C:** Improvements and replacements of existing plant electrical equipment; including new electrical service to the new Headworks Building and new Chemical Addition Building. Improvements will also include new local system integration at the new Chemical Addition Building and new Headworks building.

**Proposal Clarifications and Exceptions:**

1. We exclude any costs associated with upgrading the existing electrical feed coming in to the treatment plant. We anticipate that the existing feed is adequate to handle the new additional electrical loads. We exclude all coordination and permitting with the electrical utility.
2. We exclude coordination with other outside utilities.
3. We exclude any costs associated with upgrading the existing backup generators at the treatment plant and assume they are adequate to handle the new additional electrical loads
4. We exclude all costs for major groundwater dewatering pump systems. We have only included minor sumping to handle surface water from normal rain events.
5. We exclude all costs for identification, handling, and disposal of contaminated soil or rock excavation/removal.
6. No SCADA is included as we understand that the plant personnel are satisfied with the existing system.
7. As is customary with public works projects, we are anticipating this project is tax exempt and therefore we exclude all sales tax on permanent materials incorporated in to the plant upgrades.
8. Our proposal pricing is valid for 90 calendar days in order that the Town may acquire adequate funding for the project.
9. The temporary pilot system currently in use by the Town to meet the phosphorous limits will need to stay in operation beyond April 1, 2020.

## **EXHIBIT B**

### **PROPOSAL & OPEN BOOK STRUCTURE**

This is a “Cost Plus a Fixed Fee” proposal with a “Guaranteed Maximum Price” or “GMP”. Exhibits B-1 is hereby incorporated by reference into, and made a part of, this Exhibit B. In exchange for payment by the Town to Contractor, Contractor shall complete, without exception, and shall furnish required process know-how, labor, supervision, materials, tools, equipment, transportation, permits, and incidentals to accomplish the Project, including, without limitation, the following:

- B-1. Construction Costs: The following project specific personnel costs including, but not limited to, Area Manager, Project Manager, Project Engineer, Project Coordinator, Safety Manager, Corporate Safety Director (site visits only), General Superintendent (site visits only), Project Field Superintendent, Project Field Engineer are all eligible personnel. In addition the following project cost including, but not limited to, project materials, consumable materials, subcontracted work, heavy equipment usage, mobilization & demobilization costs, office/tool trailers, initial site surveying, construction laydown/parking area requirements, medium tools, dumpsters, drinking water, drawing/specification, reproductions, on-site phones, faxes, computers, printers, subsistence and other travel expenses, sanitary facilities and utility consumption charges are all eligible for reimbursement. Mobilization & demobilization is limited to 5% of construction cost on the schedule of values and the full amount will be billed in the first payment of application.
- B-2. Fixed Provider/Contractor Fee: Contractors fee for overhead and profit. The Provider/Contractor Fee will appear as a line item on the schedule of values and will progress on a percentage basis of project completion.
- B-3. Construction Contingency: The Contractor’s GMP Proposal contains, as part of the estimated Cost of the Project, the Construction Contingency, a sum agreed upon to cover costs which are properly reimbursable as a Cost of the Project, whether or not such cost is the basis for a Change Order. The Contractor shall regularly (no less than on a monthly basis during the term of this Agreement) provide the Town with an accounting of all charges against the Construction Contingency.
- B-4. Owner’s Contingency: The Contractor’s GMP Proposal contains, as part of the estimated Cost of the Project, the Owner’s Contingency, a sum stipulated by the Town to cover costs which are associated with the project that are beyond current abilities to anticipate. The Contractor shall use the funds only when directed by the Town and regularly (no less than on a monthly basis during the term of this Agreement) provide the Town with an accounting of all charges against the Owner’s Contingency
- B-5. Final Report, Project Savings: At the time of Final Completion, the Contractor shall provide a Final Contract Price Report with an invoice to the Town that includes the cost of

Project to date. If at such time the Final Contract Price is less than the Guaranteed Maximum Price referenced in Exhibit B-1, then the Town shall keep 100% of the savings. Reports, referred to as buy sheets, will be given to the Town by the Contractor monthly or bimonthly during construction documenting savings or losses.

*Exhibit B-1*  
**CONTRACTOR'S OPEN BOOK PRICING MODEL & PROPOSAL**

**PROJECT: WWTP FACILITY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

**Pricing is Composed of the Following Breakdown:**

<b>Construction Cost</b>	<b>\$ 7,645,000</b>
<b>Provider Fixed Fee:</b>	<b>\$ 573,375</b>
<b><u>Construction Contingency:</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 600,000</u></b>
<b>GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE:</b>	<b>\$ 8,818,375</b>

**Contractor's Open Book Guaranteed Maximum Price**  
**Eight Million Eight Hundred Eighteen Thousand Three Hundred Seventy Five Dollars**

**\$ 8,818,375**

## **EXHIBIT C**

### **PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE**

#### **PROJECT JUSTIFICATION**

#### **SAVINGS GUARANTEE**

Thieneman Construction, Inc. guarantees that the program described in the Guaranteed Energy Savings Performance Contract (the “Agreement”) to which this Performance Guarantee is attached as Exhibit C will recover a total of \$30,818,960 in energy, water, and operational savings during the first fifteen (15) years of operation, beginning on the first day of the month following completion and final acceptance by the Town regarding the installation of the equipment provided under the Agreement.

If, at the end of any year during the guarantee period, the program has failed to achieve the annual guarantee of energy savings, Thieneman Construction, Inc. will pay the Town the difference between the annual energy guarantee and the actual energy savings amount.

Energy savings that are achieved by the upgrades and the modifications in the Agreement prior to completion of the entire retrofit project (construction period savings) will be added to the first year actual annual energy savings amount.

Thieneman Construction, Inc. and the Town of Yorktown also agree that if the actual annual energy savings amount exceeds the annual energy guarantee amount, such excess energy savings amounts will be added to the savings for any future year before calculating the savings amount.

This guarantee, whether or not exercised, is Thieneman Construction, Inc.’s sole liability with respect to any claim of energy savings.

#### **METHODOLOGY**

The savings are calculated with all assumptions, variables, and equations are shown on each page. The total annual savings, including energy, water and operational, are stipulated between the Town and Thieneman Construction, Inc. in the Agreement. Stipulated savings are savings that are agreed to be satisfied throughout the term of this performance guarantee. Any changes to the operation of the equipment or systems can be accounted for through calculation and the annual savings adjusted accordingly. The Tables below summarize the guaranteed annual savings from the calculations. This saving guarantee is dependent upon these conditions being met.

Any shortfall payments between the Town and Thieneman Construction, Inc. will be made within 90 days of the end of each annual period.

Table 1: Annual Savings Summary

ECM	Description	Capital Avoidance Savings (Table 3)	Operational Savings (Table 4)	Energy Savings (Table 5)	Total Savings
1	Electric Savings			\$ 44,787	\$ 44,787
2	WWTP Staff		\$ 19,250		\$ 19,250
3	New WWTP	\$ 1,990,560			\$ 1,990,560
					\$ 2,054,597

Table 2: Annual Guaranteed Savings by Year of Contract

Contract Year	Calendar Year	Total Annual Savings
1	2021	\$ 2,054,597
2	2022	\$ 2,054,597
3	2023	\$ 2,054,597
4	2024	\$ 2,054,597
5	2025	\$ 2,054,597
6	2026	\$ 2,054,597
7	2027	\$ 2,054,597
8	2028	\$ 2,054,597
9	2029	\$ 2,054,597
10	2030	\$ 2,054,597
11	2031	\$ 2,054,597
12	2032	\$ 2,054,597
13	2033	\$ 2,054,597
14	2034	\$ 2,054,597
15	2035	\$ 2,054,597
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 30,818,955</b>

<b>Table 3</b>	
<b>Capital Avoidance Savings Summary</b>	
New WWTP	\$ 1,990,560

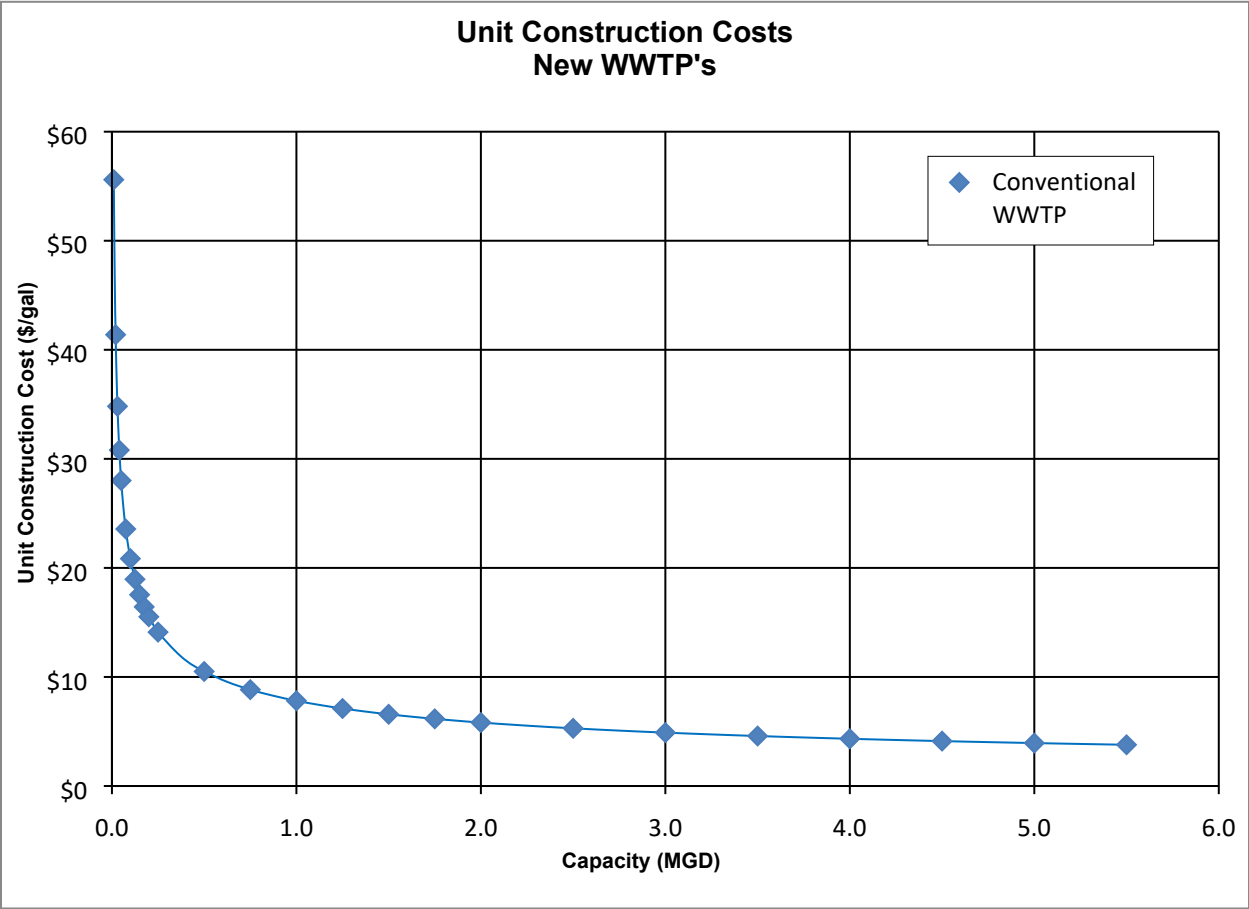


<b>Table 4</b>	
<b>Operational Savings Summary</b>	
Component	Annual Operational Savings
Manpower savings associated with reducing rags & grit from the new Headworks	\$ 19,250

<b>Table 5</b>	
<b>Energy Savings Summary</b>	
Energy Savings from adding VFDs and new motors	\$ 44,787
Total Energy Savings	

## CAPITAL AVOIDANCE SAVINGS DETAILED CALCULATIONS

Cost Avoidance			
Construction of a new Wastewater Treatment Plant			
17,400,000	construction of a new conventional activated sludge wwtp rated for 4.0MGD		
<hr/>			
17,400,000	SUB-TOTAL		
3,480,000	20%	Overhead & Profit	
6,264,000	30%	Engineering & Construction Admin	
2,714,400	10%	Contingency	
29,858,400	TOTAL		
1,990,560	yearly		



## OPERATIONAL SAVINGS DETAILED CALCULATIONS

Yorktown WWTP Staff		
	1	Hrs per day driving haul truck & loading sludge
	1	Hrs per day dedicated to rags & grit issues
\$	55,000	Assumed yearly salary
\$	22,000	Assumed yearly benefits
\$	77,000	Assumed yearly cost to Town per employee
\$	19,250	Assumed yearly cost to Town for sludge & grit and screenings
	15	year life cycle
\$	288,750	<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE STAFF OPERATIONAL SAVINGS</b>

## ENERGY SAVINGS CALCULATIONS

### Given Info:

$$1 \text{ hp} = 0.7457 \text{ kW}$$

### Existing Aeration Blowers

75	HP	Blower #1
75	HP	Blower #2

---

150 HP  
111.9 kW  
run time or  
50.0% efficiency  
1342.3 kW\*h per day

### Existing Primary Clarifiers

0.5	HP	motor detail
0.5	HP	
0.5	HP	

---

1.5 HP  
1.1 kW  
run time or  
100% efficiency  
26.85 kW\*h per day

### New Primary Clarifiers

-0.5	HP	motor detail
-0.5	HP	
-0.5	HP	
-0.5	HP	

---

-2 HP  
-1.5 kW  
100% run time or efficiency  
(35.79) kW\*h per day

### Existing Headworks

1	HP	existing communitior
0.5	HP	existing grit removal

---

1.5 HP  
1.1 kW  
run time or  
100.0% efficiency  
26.8 kW\*h per day

### New Headworks

-1	HP	New screen new
-0.75	HP	washer/comp
-0.5	HP	new gates
-16	HP	new grit pumps
	HP	

---

-18.25 HP  
-13.6 kW  
25.0% run time or efficiency  
-81.7 kW\*h per day

Existing Beltpress			New biosolids processing		
1.5	HP	existing beltpress	-4	HP	rotary press
			-9	HP	conveyors
<hr/>			<hr/>		
1.5	HP		-13	HP	
1.1	kW		-9.7	kW	
		run time or			
25.0%		efficiency	25.0%		run time or efficiency
6.7	kW*h	per day	-58.2	kW*h	per day
		TOTAL kW*h PER			
1,227.05		DAY			
		TOTAL kW*h PER			
447,873		YEAR			
\$	0.100	\$ / kW*h*** (avg cost over 15 years)			
\$	44,787	TOTAL per year	<<<-----Assumed average over 15 years		
	15	year life cycle			
\$	671,810	<b>TOTAL 20 year ELECTRICAL SAVINGS</b>			

## EXHIBIT D

### SUPPORT SERVICES

#### ENERGY AUDITS

As part of the Energy Guarantee, Thieneman Construction, Inc. agrees to complete the annual report to be filed with the Department of Local Government Finance.

Example of form 55887 from another Thieneman GSC project:

GUARANTEED ENERGY SAVINGS CONTRACT ANNUAL SAVINGS REPORT <small>State Form 55887 (9/11-18) Department of Local Government Finance</small>						
Guarantee Period Covered by this Report (M/D/Y): <u>3-8-18</u> through <u>3-8-19</u> Report Year: <u>01</u>						
Institution: <u>West Central Conservancy District</u>		Contractor: <u>Thieneman Construction</u>				
Contact: <u>Gary Pedgeff</u>		Contact: <u>Josh Morris</u>				
Telephone: <u>317-272-2980</u>		Telephone: <u>317-867-3462</u>				
Address: (number and street, city, state, and ZIP code) <u>2435 C.R. 625 East Ave. IN 46123</u>		Address: (number and street, city, state, and ZIP code) <u>17219 Foundation Hwy Westfield IN 46074</u>				
E-mail Address:		E-mail Address: <u>josh.morris@t-c-i.net</u>				
Contract Dates: Signed (M/D/Y): <u>12-18-16</u> Expires (M/D/Y): <u>12-18-26</u>						
Project Dates: Initiated (M/D/Y): <u>12-20-16</u> Completed (M/D/Y): <u>3-8-18</u>						
Total Project Cost (with Financing): <u>\$237,400</u> Total Guaranteed Savings: <u>\$9,064,527</u>						
	(A) Baseline Constant (from contract)	(B) Actual Post- Project	(C)* Adjustment	(D) ** Savings (A-B+C)	(E) Guaranteed Savings (From Contract)	(F) Difference + or - (D minus E)
1. Energy Saved (MMBtu):				<u>21,788</u>		
2. Energy Costs Saved:				<u>431,438</u>		
3. Operating Costs Saved:				<u>453,226</u>		
4. Total Costs Saved:				<u>0</u>		
5. Total This Previous Years:				<u>453,226</u>		
6. Accumulated Totals This Period (4 + 5):						
* Note: Provide attachment showing all assumptions (bill totals, measurement and verification, stipulations) and calculations used to determine adjustments.						
** Note: If column A, B, or C is blank or the listed savings have not been calculated using actual utility bills and operating costs, the reported figures have been stipulated and represent an estimation of savings.						
Total Square Footage of Buildings in GESG: <u>7,380 sF</u> Pre-project Energy Cost: _____						
Buildings Included in Contract: <u>Wastewater treatment pipe gallery</u>			Savings Measures Included in Contract:			
Name and Organization of Person Filing this Report: <u>[Signature]</u>			Approved by and Title of Authorized Institution Official: <u>[Signature] District Manager</u>			
Send annually to the Department of Local Government Finance, 100 N Senate Ave, IGC-N, Room N1058, Indianapolis, Indiana, 46204 no later than sixty (60) days after the anniversary of each savings guarantee period.						
Questions? Call the DLGF at (317) 232-3777. Email to: <a href="mailto:gsc_reports@dlgf.in.gov">gsc_reports@dlgf.in.gov</a>						

## **EXHIBIT E**

### **PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE**

Notice to Proceed:	Date mutually agreed to between Thieneman Construction Inc and the Town of Yorktown
Substantial Completion	450 days
Define Punch List Items	50 days
Final Project Completion	500 days



**EXHIBIT F**

**FINAL ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE**  
**(TO BE COMPLETED AND SIGNED AFTER INSTALLATION OF ALL ECM'S)**

Thieneman Construction Inc  
17219 Foundation Parkway  
Westfield, IN 46074

Re: Guaranteed Energy Savings Performance Contract, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016 (the "Agreement"), between Thieneman Construction Inc (the "Contractor") and Town of Yorktown, Indiana (the "Town").

Ladies and Gentleman:

In accordance with the Agreement, the Town hereby certifies and represents to, and agrees with, Thieneman Construction Inc as follows:

All of the ECM's (as defined in the Agreement) comprising the Project (as defined in the Agreement) have been delivered, installed, and accepted as of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Completion Date").

Town has conducted an inspection and/or testing of the ECM's or other measures comprising the Project as it deems necessary and appropriate and hereby acknowledges that it accepts the Project for all purposes, subject to all terms and conditions of the Agreement.

No event or condition that constitutes, or with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute, a default, is known by the Town to exist at the date hereof.

Sincerely,

Town

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name

Its: \_\_\_\_\_  
Town of Yorktown

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## **EXHIBIT G**

### **INDIANA STATE REVOLVING FUND (SRF)**

#### **FRONT END DOCUMENTATION AND SRF REQUIREMENTS**

The Project, and Contract Documents, include all requirements of the Indiana State Revolving Fund including the Green Project Reserve. The documentation immediately following this page are front end documents for SRF financing including Green Project Reserve:

1. Supplementary & General Conditions
2. Attachment B (front end documentation addendum from SRF website)
3. Attachment C (front end documentation addendum from SRF website)
4. Attachment E (front end documentation addendum from SRF website)
5. Copy of Davis Bacon Wage Determination used for the project
6. DBE packet
7. Completed MBE/WBE Good Faith Efforts Worksheet(s)
8. Signed copy of Form OEE-1, "Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities"
9. Signed copy of Form OEE-2, "Notice to Labor Unions or Other Organizations of Workers – Nondiscrimination in Employment."
10. Attachment I
11. Attachment J

**Item #1**

Supplementary & General Conditions

## SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
I. SPECIFIC COMMENTS.....	1
SC- 2.03 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed.....	1
SC- 5.04 Contractor's Insurance.....	1
SC- 5.05 Owner's Liability Insurance.....	1
SC- 5.06 Property Insurance.....	1
SC- 6.08 Permits.....	1
SC- 6.09 Laws and Regulations.....	2
SC- 6.10 Taxes.....	2
SC- 6.11 Use of Site and Other Areas.....	2
SC- 7.04 Other Work.....	3
SC- 9.03.B Project Representative.....	3
SC- 11.03.C Unit Price Work.....	6
SC- 12.03 Delays.....	7
SC- 13.04.C Uncovering Work.....	7
SC- 13.06.A Correction or Removal of Defective Work.....	7
SC- 13.08.A Acceptance of Defective Work.....	7
SC- 13.09.C Owner May Correct Defective Work.....	7
SC- 14.02.A.2 Application for Payments.....	7
SC- 14.02.B.2.b Review of Applications.....	7
SC- 14.02.B.2.c Review of Applications.....	7
SC- 14.02.C Payment Becomes Due.....	7
SC- 14.05 Partial Utilization.....	7
SC- 15.02.A.1 Owner May Terminate for Cause.....	8
SC- 15.02.F Owner May Terminate for Cause.....	8
SC- 16 Dispute Resolution.....	8
SC- 17.05.A Controlling Law.....	8

Although SUGGESTED language from **EJCDC Design and Construction Related Documents** may be used in this document, we hereby do NOT represent that this document is an EJCDC document as substantial modifications are clearly intended as provided for in the EJCDC License. However, all proprietary rights in **EJCDC Design and Construction Related Documents** are and shall remain the property of EJCDC.

## **I. SPECIFIC COMMENTS**

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the General Conditions and other provisions of the Contract Documents as indicated below. All provisions which are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect. The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings indicated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

### **SC-2.03 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed**

**Delete Paragraph 2.03.A in its entirety and insert the following in its place:**

- A. The Contract Times will commence to run as stated on the executed Notice to Proceed.
- B. Delays associated with Owner's project financing arrangements or with receipt of required permits as noted in the Attachments to Supplementary Conditions may result in extension of Contract Time.

### **SC-5.04 Contractor's Insurance**

**Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 5.04.B:**

- C. The limits of liability for the insurance required by Paragraph 5.04 shall be as outlined by the Guaranteed Savings Contract Section 3.6.

### **SC-5.05 Owner's Liability Insurance**

**Delete paragraph 5.05 in its entirety and insert the following in its place:**

- A. The Contractor, under paragraph GC 5.04, shall provide such contractual coverage sufficiently broad to insure the Owner, the Engineer, their consultants, and each of their officers, agents, and employees as additional insured under the comprehensive general liability insurance required.

### **SC-5.06 Property Insurance**

**SC-5.06.A. Delete Paragraph 5.06.A in its entirety and insert the following in its place:**

- A. Contractor shall purchase and maintain Contractor's Risk Insurance as outlined by the Guaranteed Savings Contract Section 3.6.

**SC-5.06.B. Delete Paragraph 5.06.B in its entirety and insert the following in its place:**

- B. Contractor shall purchase and maintain such boiler and machinery insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Laws or Regulations which will include the interests of the Contractor, Owner, Subcontractors, Engineer, and Engineer's Consultants in the Work, all of whom shall be listed as insured or additional insured parties.

**SC-5.06.E Delete Paragraph 5.06.E in its entirety.**

### **SC-6.08 Permits**

**Delete Paragraph 6.08 in its entirety and insert the following in its place:**

- A. Owner shall obtain and pay for all federal and state construction permits. Contractor shall pay for all local permits, licenses, and fees for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable. Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections to the Work, and Owner shall pay all charges of such utility owners for capital costs related thereto, such as plant investment fees.

**SC-6.09      Laws and Regulations**

**Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 6.09.C:**

- D. Each laborer or mechanic of the Contractor or Subcontractor engaged in the Work shall be paid not less than the hourly wage rate and fringes listed for the trade or occupation category listed in the Common Construction Wage Determination, which is attached to and made a part of these Supplementary Conditions. The hourly rate paid shall not be less than the listed hourly rate regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and any Subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics.
- E. Any Contractor on municipal, Township, County, or State Work in the State of Indiana, whose official address and/or place of business is outside the State of Indiana, must register with the Indiana State Department of Revenue and make arrangements for payment of State Gross or Adjusted Gross Income Tax. Satisfactory evidence of the registration must be submitted to the Owner prior to approval of any progress payment.

**SC-6.10      Taxes**

**Add the following paragraph to the end of Paragraph 6.10.A:**

- B. Governmental units are exempt from the Indiana Gross Tax (i.e., sales and use tax). All materials incorporated as a material or integral part of construction work for the State, County, Township, Municipality, its agencies and instruments are exempt from this tax. The Contractor shall apply for an "Exemption Certification for Construction Contractor's," with the Indiana Department of Revenue.

**SC-6.11      Use of Site and Other Areas**

**Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 6.11.D:**

- E. Property Release
1. Releases are required from property owners where Contractor for any reason worked outside the permanent or temporary right-of-way in conjunction with the project. It is not the intent that a property release be secured from every abutting property owner.
  2. The property release document shall identify the project and be signed by the property owner. The property release shall be generally written as follows:  
  
"We (or I), the undersigned property owners (owner) of land along \_\_\_\_\_, adjacent to the above noted project constructed by \_\_\_\_\_, hereby state that our (my) property has been left in a satisfactory condition and we (I) release the Contractor from any claim for use or damage to said property"

**SC-7.04      Other Work**

**Add the following new paragraphs immediately after paragraph 7.03:**

*7.04 Other Work*

- A. Should Contractor cause damage to the work or property of any separate contractor at the Site, or should any claim arising out of Contractor's performance of the Work at the Site be made by any separate contractor against Contractor, Owner, Engineer, Engineer's Consultants, or the construction coordinator, Contractor shall promptly attempt to settle with such separate contractor by agreement, or to otherwise resolve the dispute by mediation or at law.
- B. Contractor shall, to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner, Engineer, Engineer's Consultants, the construction coordinator and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses and damages (including, but not limited to, fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and court and arbitration costs) arising directly, indirectly or consequentially out of any action, legal or equitable, brought by any separate contractor against Owner, Engineer, Engineer's Consultants, or the construction coordinator to the extent said claim is based on or arises out of Contractor's performance of the Work. Should a separate contractor cause damage to the Work or property of Contractor or should the performance of work by any separate contractor at the Site give rise to any other Claim, Contractor shall not institute any action, legal or equitable, against Owner, Engineer, Engineer's Consultants, or the construction coordinator or permit any action against any of them to be maintained and continued in its name or for its benefit in any court or before any arbiter which seeks to impose liability on or to recover damages from Owner, Engineer, Engineer's Consultants or the construction coordinator on account of any such damage or Claim.
- C. If Contractor is delayed at any time in performing or furnishing Work by an act or neglect of a separate contractor, and Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the extent of any adjustment in Contract Time attributable thereto, Contractor may make a Claim for an extension of times in accordance with Article 12. An extension of the Contract Times shall be Contractor's exclusive remedy with respect to Owner, Engineer, Engineer's Consultants, and construction coordinator for any delay, disruption, interference, or hindrance caused by any separate contractor. This paragraph does not prevent recovery from Owner, Engineer, Engineer's Consultant, or construction coordinator for activities that are their respective responsibilities.

**SC-9.03.B      Project Representative**

**Add the following immediately after paragraph GC-9.03.A:**

- B. The duties and responsibilities of the Resident Project Representative (RPR) are described as follows:
  - 1. General: RPR is Engineer's agent at the Site, will act as directed by and under the supervision of Engineer, and will confer with Engineer regarding RPR's actions. RPR's dealings in matters pertaining to the Contractor's work in progress shall in general be with Engineer and Contractor, keeping Owner advised as necessary. RPR's dealings with subcontractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge and approval of Contractor. RPR shall generally communicate with Owner with the knowledge of and under the direction of Engineer.
  - 2. Schedules: Review the progress schedule, schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals, and schedule of values prepared by Contractor and consult with Engineer concerning acceptability.
  - 3. Conferences and Meetings: Attend meetings with Contractor, such as preconstruction conferences, progress meetings, job conferences and other project-related meetings, and prepare and circulate copies of minutes thereof.

4. Liaison:
  - a. Serve as Engineer's liaison with Contractor, working principally through Contractor's superintendent and assist in understanding the intent of the Contract Documents.
  - b. Assist Engineer in serving as Owner's liaison with Contractor when Contractor's operations affect Owner's on-Site operations.
  - c. Assist in obtaining from Owner additional details or information, when required for proper execution of the work.
5. Interpretation of Contract Documents: Report to Engineer when clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents are needed and transmit to Contractor clarifications and interpretations as issued by Engineer.
6. Shop Drawings and Samples:
  - a. Record date of receipt of Samples and approved Shop Drawings.
  - b. Receive Samples which are furnished at the Site by Contractor, and notify Engineer of availability of Samples for examination.
  - c. Advise Engineer and Contractor of the commencement of any portion of the Work requiring a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal for which RPR believes that the submittal has not been approved by Engineer.
7. Modifications: Consider and evaluate Contractor's suggestions for modifications in Drawings or Specifications and report with RPR's recommendations to Engineer. Transmit to Contractor in writing decisions as issued by Engineer.
8. Review of Work and Rejection of Defective Work:
  - a. Conduct on-Site observations of Contractor's work in progress to assist Engineer in determining if the work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.
  - b. Report to Engineer whenever RPR believes that any part of Contractor's work in progress will not produce a completed Project that conforms generally to the Contract Documents or will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged, or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, test or approval required to be made; and advise Engineer of that part of work in progress that RPR believes should be corrected or rejected or should be uncovered for observation, or requires special testing, inspection or approval.
9. Inspections, Tests, and System Startups:
  - a. Consult with Engineer in advance of scheduled major inspections, tests, and systems startups of important phases of the Work.
  - b. Verify that tests, equipment, and systems startups and operating and maintenance training are conducted in the presence of appropriate Owner's personnel, and that Contractor maintains adequate records thereof.
  - c. Observe, record, and report to Engineer appropriate details relative to the test procedures and systems startups.



- d. Accompany visiting inspectors representing public or other agencies having jurisdiction over the Project, record the results of these inspections, and report to Engineer.

10. Records:

- a. Maintain at the Site orderly files for correspondence, reports of job conferences, reproductions of original Contract Documents including all Change Orders, Field Orders, Work Change Directives, Addenda, additional Drawings issued subsequent to the execution of the Contract, Engineer's clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents, progress reports, Shop Drawing and Sample submittals received from and delivered to Contractor, and other Project related documents.
- b. Prepare a daily report or keep a diary or log book, recording Contractor's hours on the Site, weather conditions, data relative to questions of Change Orders, Field Orders, Work Change Directives, or changed conditions, Site visitors, daily activities, decisions, observations in general, and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures; and send copies of Engineer.
- c. Record names, addresses and telephone numbers of all Contractors, subcontractors, and major suppliers of materials and equipment.
- d. Maintain records for use in preparing Project documentation.
- e. Upon completion of the Work, furnish original set of all RPR Project documentation to Engineer.

11. Reports:

- a. Furnish to Engineer periodic reports as required of progress of the Work and of Contractor's compliance with the progress schedule and schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals.
- b. Draft and recommend to Engineer proposed Change Orders, Work Change Directives, and Field Orders. Obtain backup material from Contractor.
- c. Furnish to Engineer and Owner copies of all inspection, test, and system startup reports.
- d. Report immediately to Engineer the occurrence of any Site accidents, any Hazardous Environmental Conditions, emergencies, or acts of God endangering the Work, and property damaged by fire or other causes.

12. Payment Requests: Review Applications for Payment with Contractor for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward with recommendations to Engineer, noting particularly the relationship of the payment requested to the schedule of values, Work completed, and materials and equipment delivered at the Site but not incorporated in the Work.

13. Certificates, Operation and Maintenance Manuals: During the course of the work, verify that materials and equipment certificates, operation and maintenance manuals and other data required by the Specifications to be assembled and furnished by Contractor are applicable to the items actually installed and in accordance with the Contract Documents, and have these documents delivered to Engineer for review and forwarding to Owner prior to payment for that part of the Work.

14. Completion:

- a. Before Engineer issues a Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit to Contractor a list of observed items requiring completion or correction.
- b. Observe whether Contractor has arranged for inspections required by Laws and Regulations, including but not limited to those to be performed by public agencies having jurisdiction over the Work.
- c. Participate in a final inspection in the company of Engineer, Owner, and Contractor and prepare a final list of items to be completed or corrected.
- d. Observe whether all items on final list have been completed or corrected and make recommendations to Engineer concerning acceptance and issuance of the Notice of Acceptability of the Work.

C. Resident Project Representative shall not:

1. Authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment (including "or-equal" items).
2. Exceed limitations of Engineer's authority as set forth in the Agreement or the Contract Documents.
3. Undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, subcontractors, suppliers, or Contractor's superintendent.
4. Advise on, issue directions relative to or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of Contractor's work unless such advice or directions are specifically required by the Contract Documents.
5. Advise on, issue directions regarding, or assume control over safety precautions and programs in connection with the activities or operations of Owner or Contractor.
6. Participate in specialized field or laboratory tests or inspections conducted off-site by others except as specifically authorized by Engineer.
7. Accept Shop Drawing or Sample submittals from anyone other than Contractor.
8. Authorize Owner to occupy the Project in whole or in part.

**SC-11.03.C Unit Price Work**

**Delete paragraph 11.03.C in its entirety and insert the following in its place:**

- C. The unit price of an item of Unit Price Work shall be subject to reevaluation and adjustment under the following conditions:
1. if the total cost of a particular item of Unit Price Work amounts to 10% or more of the Contract Price and the variation in the quantity of that particular item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs by more than 25% from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
  2. if there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and

3. if Contractor believes that Contractor has incurred additional expense as a result thereof; or if Owner believes that the quantity variation entitles Owner to an adjustment in the unit price, either Owner or Contractor may make a claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with Article 10 if the parties are unable to agree as to the effect of any such variations in the quantity of Unit Price Work performed.

**SC-12.03 Delays**

**Delete the words “or arbitration” from paragraph 12.03.D.**

**SC-13.04.C Uncovering Work**

**Delete the words “or arbitration” from paragraph 13.04.C.**

**SC-13.06.A Correction or Removal of Defective Work**

**Delete the words “or arbitration” from paragraph 13.06.A.**

**SC-13.08.A Acceptance of Defective Work**

**Delete the words “or arbitration” from paragraph 13.08.A.**

**SC-13.09.C Owner May Correct Defective Work**

**Delete the words “or arbitration” from paragraph 13.09.C.**

**SC-14.02.A.2 Application for Payments**

**Delete Paragraph 14.02.A.2 in its entirety and insert the following in its place:**

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit signed under oath of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor’s legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

**SC-14.02.B.2.b Review of Applications**

**Delete the word “generally” from Paragraph 14.02.B.2.b.**

**SC-14.02.B.2.c Review of Applications**

**Delete the words “appear to” from Paragraph 14.02.B.2.c.**

**SC-14.02.C Payment Becomes Due**

**Delete Paragraph 14.02.C.1 in its entirety and insert the following in its place:**

1. Approximately 30 days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer’s recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

**SC-14.05 Partial Utilization**

**Add the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph 14.05.A.1:**

2. Owner may at any time request Contractor in writing to permit Owner to take over operation of any part of the Work although it is not substantially complete. A copy of such request will be sent to Engineer, and within a reasonable time thereafter Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion and will prepare a list of the items remaining to be completed or corrected thereon before final payment. If Contractor

does not object in writing to Owner and Engineer that such part of the Work is not ready for separate operation by Owner, Engineer will finalize the list of items to be completed or corrected and will deliver such lists to Owner and Contractor together with a written recommendation as to the division of responsibilities pending final payment between Owner and Contractor with respect to security, operation, safety, maintenance, utilities, insurance, warranties, and guarantees for that part of the Work which will become binding upon Owner and Contractor at the time when Owner takes over such operation (unless they shall have otherwise agreed in writing and so informed Engineer). During such operation and prior to Substantial Completion of such part of the Work, Owner shall allow Contractor reasonable access to complete or correct items on said list and to complete other related Work.

**Paragraph 14.05.A.2, 14.05.A.3, and 14.05.A.4, shall be renumbered to 14.05.A.3, 14.05.A.4, and 14.05.A.5, respectively.**

**SC-15.02.A.1 Owner May Terminate for Cause**

**Delete the word “persistent” from Paragraph 15.02.A.1.**

**SC-15.02.F Owner May Terminate for Cause**

**Delete Paragraph 15.02F in its entirety and insert the following in its place:**

- F. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 5.01.A, the termination procedures of these Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract shall supersede the provisions of the performance bond.

**SC-16 Dispute Resolution**

**Delete Paragraph 16.01 in its entirety and insert the following in its place:**

- A. Owner and Contractor agree that they shall submit any and all unsettled Claims or counterclaims, disputes, or other matters in question between them arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents or the breach thereof to mediation.
- B. In the event a dispute is not finally and completely resolved by mediation as provided in the preceding subparagraph, owner and Contractor specifically reserve all of their legal and equitable remedies applicable to any dispute arising from or related to the Contract Documents and performance of the Work. Any legal or equitable actions regarding the Contract Documents shall be commenced and tried in a state court in the county where the Project is located and the Owner and Contractor specifically consent to the personal jurisdiction and venue of such court or courts.

**SC-17.05.A Controlling Law**

**Delete Paragraph 17.05.A in its entirety and insert the following in its place:**

- A. This Contract is to be governed by, interpreted and enforced in accordance with the law of the state in which the project is located.

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

# STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

**ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE**

and

Issued and Published Jointly by



AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASSOCIATED GENERAL CONTRACTORS OF AMERICA

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE  
*A Practice Division of the*  
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed by



CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS INSTITUTE

These General Conditions have been prepared for use with the Suggested Forms of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor (EJCDC C-520 or C-525, 2007 Editions). Their provisions are interrelated and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other. Comments concerning their usage are contained in the Narrative Guide to the EJCDC Construction Documents (EJCDC C-001, 2007 Edition). For guidance in the preparation of Supplementary Conditions, see Guide to the Preparation of Supplementary Conditions (EJCDC C-800, 2007 Edition).

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers  
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794  
(703) 684-2882  
[www.nspe.org](http://www.nspe.org)

American Council of Engineering Companies  
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005  
(202) 347-7474  
[www.acec.org](http://www.acec.org)

American Society of Civil Engineers  
1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400  
(800) 548-2723  
[www.asce.org](http://www.asce.org)

Associated General Contractors of America  
2300 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 400, Arlington, VA 22201-3308  
(703) 548-3118  
[www.agc.org](http://www.agc.org)

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the four  
EJCDC sponsoring organizations and held in trust for their benefit by NSPE.

# STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1 – Definitions and Terminology .....	1
1.01 Defined Terms.....	1
1.02 Terminology .....	5
Article 2 – Preliminary Matters .....	6
2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance .....	6
2.02 Copies of Documents.....	6
2.03 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed.....	6
2.04 Starting the Work .....	7
2.05 Before Starting Construction .....	7
2.06 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives .....	7
2.07 Initial Acceptance of Schedules .....	7
Article 3 – Contract Documents: Intent, Amending, Reuse .....	8
3.01 Intent.....	8
3.02 Reference Standards.....	8
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies.....	9
3.04 Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents .....	9
3.05 Reuse of Documents .....	10
3.06 Electronic Data.....	10
Article 4 – Availability of Lands; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions; Reference Points.....	11
4.01 Availability of Lands.....	11
4.02 Subsurface and Physical Conditions.....	11
4.03 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions .....	12
4.04 Underground Facilities.....	13
4.05 Reference Points.....	14
4.06 Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site .....	14
Article 5 – Bonds and Insurance.....	16
5.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds.....	16
5.02 Licensed Sureties and Insurers.....	16
5.03 Certificates of Insurance .....	17
5.04 Contractor’s Insurance .....	17
5.05 Owner’s Liability Insurance.....	19
5.06 Property Insurance.....	19
5.07 Waiver of Rights .....	20
5.08 Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds .....	21

5.09	Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace .....	21
5.10	Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer.....	22
Article 6 – Contractor’s Responsibilities .....		22
6.01	Supervision and Superintendence.....	22
6.02	Labor; Working Hours .....	22
6.03	Services, Materials, and Equipment .....	22
6.04	Progress Schedule .....	23
6.05	Substitutes and “Or-Equals” .....	23
6.06	Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others.....	25
6.07	Patent Fees and Royalties .....	27
6.08	Permits.....	27
6.09	Laws and Regulations .....	28
6.10	Taxes .....	28
6.11	Use of Site and Other Areas.....	28
6.12	Record Documents.....	29
6.13	Safety and Protection .....	29
6.14	Safety Representative.....	30
6.15	Hazard Communication Programs.....	30
6.16	Emergencies .....	30
6.17	Shop Drawings and Samples .....	31
6.18	Continuing the Work.....	32
6.19	Contractor’s General Warranty and Guarantee .....	33
6.20	Indemnification .....	33
6.21	Delegation of Professional Design Services.....	34
Article 7 – Other Work at the Site .....		35
7.01	Related Work at Site .....	35
7.02	Coordination.....	35
7.03	Legal Relationships.....	36
Article 8 – Owner’s Responsibilities.....		36
8.01	Communications to Contractor.....	36
8.02	Replacement of Engineer.....	36
8.03	Furnish Data .....	36
8.04	Pay When Due.....	36
8.05	Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests.....	36
8.06	Insurance.....	36
8.07	Change Orders.....	37
8.08	Inspections, Tests, and Approvals .....	37
8.09	Limitations on Owner’s Responsibilities .....	37
8.10	Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition .....	37
8.11	Evidence of Financial Arrangements.....	37
8.12	Compliance with Safety Program.....	37
Article 9 – Engineer’s Status During Construction.....		37
9.01	Owner’s Representative .....	37



9.02	Visits to Site .....	37
9.03	Project Representative.....	38
9.04	Authorized Variations in Work .....	38
9.05	Rejecting Defective Work.....	38
9.06	Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments.....	39
9.07	Determinations for Unit Price Work .....	39
9.08	Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work .....	39
9.09	Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities .....	39
9.10	Compliance with Safety Program.....	40
Article 10 –	Changes in the Work; Claims .....	40
10.01	Authorized Changes in the Work .....	40
10.02	Unauthorized Changes in the Work.....	41
10.03	Execution of Change Orders.....	41
10.04	Notification to Surety.....	41
10.05	Claims.....	41
Article 11 –	Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work .....	42
11.01	Cost of the Work.....	42
11.02	Allowances .....	45
11.03	Unit Price Work .....	45
Article 12 –	Change of Contract Price; Change of Contract Times .....	46
12.01	Change of Contract Price .....	46
12.02	Change of Contract Times .....	47
12.03	Delays .....	47
Article 13 –	Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal or Acceptance of Defective Work.....	48
13.01	Notice of Defects.....	48
13.02	Access to Work .....	48
13.03	Tests and Inspections .....	49
13.04	Uncovering Work.....	49
13.05	Owner May Stop the Work.....	50
13.06	Correction or Removal of Defective Work .....	50
13.07	Correction Period .....	50
13.08	Acceptance of Defective Work.....	51
13.09	Owner May Correct Defective Work .....	52
Article 14 –	Payments to Contractor and Completion .....	52
14.01	Schedule of Values.....	52
14.02	Progress Payments .....	52
14.03	Contractor's Warranty of Title.....	55
14.04	Substantial Completion.....	55
14.05	Partial Utilization .....	56
14.06	Final Inspection .....	57
14.07	Final Payment.....	57
14.08	Final Completion Delayed .....	58

14.09 Waiver of Claims .....	58
Article 15 – Suspension of Work and Termination .....	59
15.01 Owner May Suspend Work.....	59
15.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause .....	59
15.03 Owner May Terminate For Convenience .....	60
15.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate.....	61
Article 16 – Dispute Resolution .....	61
16.01 Methods and Procedures .....	61
Article 17 – Miscellaneous .....	62
17.01 Giving Notice .....	62
17.02 Computation of Times .....	62
17.03 Cumulative Remedies .....	62
17.04 Survival of Obligations .....	62
17.05 Controlling Law .....	62
17.06 Headings.....	62

## ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

### 1.01 *Defined Terms*

- A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents and printed with initial capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.
1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
  2. *Agreement*—The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between Owner and Contractor covering the Work.
  3. *Application for Payment*—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
  4. *Asbestos*—Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.
  5. *Bid*—The offer or proposal of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
  6. *Bidder*—The individual or entity who submits a Bid directly to Owner.
  7. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda).
  8. *Bidding Requirements*—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security of acceptable form, if any, and the Bid Form with any supplements.
  9. *Change Order*—A document recommended by Engineer which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.
  10. *Claim*—A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.
  11. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written agreement between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.

12. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in the Agreement are Contract Documents. Approved Shop Drawings, other Contractor submittals, and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents.
13. *Contract Price*—The moneys payable by Owner to Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).
14. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Milestones, if any; (ii) achieve Substantial Completion; and (iii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.
15. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with whom Owner has entered into the Agreement.
16. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 11.01 for definition.
17. *Drawings*—That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by Engineer which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor. Shop Drawings and other Contractor submittals are not Drawings as so defined.
18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*—The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.
19. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.
20. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
21. *General Requirements*—Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications.
22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto.
23. *Hazardous Waste*—The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.
24. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.
25. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.
26. *Milestone*—A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

27. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to the Successful Bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the Successful Bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, Owner will sign and deliver the Agreement.
28. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice given by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.
29. *Owner*—The individual or entity with whom Contractor has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.
30. *PCBs*—Polychlorinated biphenyls.
31. *Petroleum*—Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.
32. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
33. *Project*—The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part.
34. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.
35. *Radioactive Material*—Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.
36. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.
37. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
38. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements to support scheduled performance of related construction activities.
39. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

40. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work.
41. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.
42. *Specifications*—That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable thereto.
43. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.
44. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms “substantially complete” and “substantially completed” as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.
45. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder submitting a responsive Bid to whom Owner makes an award.
46. *Supplementary Conditions*—That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.
47. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or Subcontractor.
48. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.
49. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
50. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.
51. *Work Change Directive*—A written statement to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer ordering an

addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

## 1.02 Terminology

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraph 1.02.B through F are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives:*

1. The Contract Documents include the terms “as allowed,” “as approved,” “as ordered,” “as directed” or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper,” “satisfactory,” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraph 9.09 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day:*

1. The word “day” means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

D. *Defective:*

1. The word “defective,” when modifying the word “Work,” refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:
  - a. does not conform to the Contract Documents; or
  - b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or
  - c. has been damaged prior to Engineer’s recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).



E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide:*

1. The word “furnish,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.
  2. The word “install,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
  3. The words “perform” or “provide,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
  4. When “furnish,” “install,” “perform,” or “provide” is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of Contractor, “provide” is implied.
- F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

## ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

### 2.01 *Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance*

- A. When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.
- B. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, Contractor and Owner shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which Contractor and Owner respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

### 2.02 *Copies of Documents*

- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor up to ten printed or hard copies of the Drawings and Project Manual. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

### 2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

- A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.



## 2.04 *Starting the Work*

- A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

## 2.05 *Before Starting Construction*

- A. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:
  - 1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;
  - 2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and
  - 3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

## 2.06 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

- A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.05.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.
- B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit instructions, receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

## 2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

- A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.05.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.
  - 1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on

Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

### **ARTICLE 3 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE**

#### **3.01    *Intent***

- A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that reasonably may be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the indicated result will be provided whether or not specifically called for, at no additional cost to Owner.
- C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by Engineer as provided in Article 9.

#### **3.02    *Reference Standards***

- A. Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations
  1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
  2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the Contract Documents. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

### 3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

#### A. *Reporting Discrepancies:*

1. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents Before Starting Work:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from Engineer before proceeding with any Work affected thereby.
2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents During Performance of Work:* If, during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) any standard, specification, manual, or code, or (c) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in Paragraph 3.04.
3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

#### B. *Resolving Discrepancies:*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:
  - a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or
  - b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

### 3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

- A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof by either a Change Order or a Work Change Directive.
- B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways:

1. A Field Order;
2. Engineer's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 6.17.D.3); or
3. Engineer's written interpretation or clarification.

### 3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

#### A. Contractor and any Subcontractor or Supplier shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions; or
2. reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer.

#### B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

### 3.06 *Electronic Data*

- A. Unless otherwise stated in the Supplementary Conditions, the data furnished by Owner or Engineer to Contractor, or by Contractor to Owner or Engineer, that may be relied upon are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies). Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or other types are furnished only for the convenience of the receiving party. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.
- B. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60 days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 60-day acceptance period will be corrected by the transferring party.
- C. When transferring documents in electronic media format, the transferring party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by the data's creator.

## **ARTICLE 4 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS**

### **4.01   *Availability of Lands***

- A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work. Owner will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If Contractor and Owner are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in Owner's furnishing the Site or a part thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

### **4.02   *Subsurface and Physical Conditions***

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:
  - 1. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site; and
  - 2. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities).
- B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:
  - 1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
  - 2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
  - 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

#### 4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice:* If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any “technical data” on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or
2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or
3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or
4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

B. *Engineer’s Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A, Engineer will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of Owner’s obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise Owner in writing (with a copy to Contractor) of Engineer’s findings and conclusions.

C. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*

1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in Contractor’s cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
  - a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 4.03.A; and
  - b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 9.07 and 11.03.
2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:
  - a. Contractor knew of the existence of such conditions at the time Contractor made a final commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or
  - b. the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and



contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such final commitment; or

- c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A.
3. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. However, neither Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

#### 4.04 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. Owner and Engineer shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and
2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:
  - a. reviewing and checking all such information and data;
  - b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents;
  - c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, during construction; and
  - d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Not Shown or Indicated:*

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer. Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the

consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

2. If Engineer concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, Owner or Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

#### 4.05 *Reference Points*

- A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

#### 4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at the Site.
- B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:
  1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
  2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
  3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.



- C. Contractor shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible.
- D. If Contractor encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, Contractor shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A); and (iii) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 4.06.E.
- E. Contractor shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered written notice to Contractor: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- F. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.
- G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.G shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

- H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.H shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- I. The provisions of Paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 do not apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

## **ARTICLE 5 – BONDS AND INSURANCE**

### **5.01   *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds***

- A. Contractor shall furnish performance and payment bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 13.07, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.
- B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All bonds signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed each bond.
- C. If the surety on any bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of Paragraph 5.01.B, Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

### **5.02   *Licensed Sureties and Insurers***

- A. All bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also

meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

#### 5.03 *Certificates of Insurance*

- A. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Owner or any other additional insured) which Contractor is required to purchase and maintain.
- B. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Contractor or any other additional insured) which Owner is required to purchase and maintain.
- C. Failure of Owner to demand such certificates or other evidence of Contractor's full compliance with these insurance requirements or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor's obligation to maintain such insurance.
- D. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor.
- E. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner in the Contract Documents.

#### 5.04 *Contractor's Insurance*

- A. Contractor shall purchase and maintain such insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:
  - 1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;
  - 2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees;
  - 3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees;
  - 4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained:

- a. by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by Contractor, or
    - b. by any other person for any other reason;
  5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and
  6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.
- B. The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 5.04 shall:
1. with respect to insurance required by Paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, be written on an occurrence basis, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion regarding professional liability) Owner and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;
  2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;
  3. include contractual liability insurance covering Contractor's indemnity obligations under Paragraphs 6.11 and 6.20;
  4. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 5.03 will so provide);
  5. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.07; and
  6. include completed operations coverage:
    - a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for two years after final payment.
    - b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter.

## 5.05 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

- A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 5.04, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

## 5.06 *Property Insurance*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:
  - 1. include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee;
  - 2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage (other than that caused by flood), and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions.
  - 3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);
  - 4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by Owner prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by Engineer;
  - 5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by Owner;
  - 6. include testing and startup; and
  - 7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Owner, Contractor, and Engineer with 30 days written notice to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.
- B. Owner shall purchase and maintain such equipment breakdown insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors,

members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee.

- C. All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this Paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with Paragraph 5.07.
- D. Owner shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this Paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of Contractor, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by Contractor, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.
- E. If Contractor requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 5.06, Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to Contractor by appropriate Change Order. Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, Owner shall in writing advise Contractor whether or not such other insurance has been procured by Owner.

#### 5.07 *Waiver of Rights*

- A. Owner and Contractor intend that all policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 5.06 will protect Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or loss payees thereunder. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.
- B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:



1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner; and
  2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial utilization pursuant to Paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 14.07.
- C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

#### 5.08 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds*

- A. Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by Paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with Owner and made payable to Owner as fiduciary for the loss payees, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of Paragraph 5.08.B. Owner shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order.
- B. Owner as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to Owner's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, Owner as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, Owner as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, Owner as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

#### 5.09 *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace*

- A. If either Owner or Contractor has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within 10 days after receipt of the certificates (or other evidence requested) required by Paragraph 2.01.B. Owner and Contractor shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent bonds or insurance to protect such other party's

interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer*

- A. If Owner finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

**ARTICLE 6 – CONTRACTOR’S RESPONSIBILITIES**

6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

- A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction. Contractor shall not be responsible for the negligence of Owner or Engineer in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents.
- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

6.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.
- B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours. Contractor will not permit the performance of Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without Owner’s written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to Engineer.

6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.



- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.
- C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

#### 6.04 *Progress Schedule*

- A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
  - 1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times. Such adjustments will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.
  - 2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Adjustments in Contract Times may only be made by a Change Order.

#### 6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"*

- A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or-equal" item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to Engineer for review under the circumstances described below.
  - 1. *"Or-Equal" Items:* If in Engineer's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by Engineer as an "or-equal" item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in Engineer's sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this Paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:
    - a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:
      - 1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

- 2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole; and
  - 3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service.
- b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:
- 1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and
  - 2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

2. *Substitute Items:*

- a. If in Engineer's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item under Paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.
- b. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by Engineer from anyone other than Contractor.
- c. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented by the General Requirements, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.
- d. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:
  - 1) shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:
    - a) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,
    - b) be similar in substance to that specified, and
    - c) be suited to the same use as that specified;
  - 2) will state:
    - a) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice Contractor's achievement of Substantial Completion on time,
    - b) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item, and

- c) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty;
  - 3) will identify:
    - a) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and
    - b) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services; and
  - 4) shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.
- B. *Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:* If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is expressly required by the Contract Documents, Contractor may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by Engineer. Contractor shall submit sufficient information to allow Engineer, in Engineer's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The requirements for review by Engineer will be similar to those provided in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.
- C. *Engineer's Evaluation:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until Engineer's review is complete, which will be evidenced by a Change Order in the case of a substitute and an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- D. *Special Guarantee:* Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.
- E. *Engineer's Cost Reimbursement:* Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.
- F. *Contractor's Expense:* Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at Contractor's expense.

## 6.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

- A. Contractor shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to Owner as indicated in Paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom Owner may have reasonable objection. Contractor shall not be

required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.

- B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to Owner in advance for acceptance by Owner by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if Contractor has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, Owner's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of Owner or Engineer to reject defective Work.
- C. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents:
  - 1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity; nor
  - 2. shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.
- D. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor.
- E. Contractor shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with Engineer through Contractor.
- F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.
- G. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as a loss payee on the property insurance provided in Paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against Owner,

Contractor, Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, Contractor will obtain the same.

#### 6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.
- C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

#### 6.08 *Permits*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

## 6.09 *Laws and Regulations*

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work. However, it shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.
- C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work shall be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

## 6.10 *Taxes*

- A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

## 6.11 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

### A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas:*

- 1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.
- 2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, Contractor shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by some appropriate dispute resolution proceeding or at law.
- 3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought



by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon Contractor's performance of the Work.

- B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work Contractor shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.
- D. *Loading Structures:* Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

#### 6.12 *Record Documents*

- A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to Engineer for Owner.

#### 6.13 *Safety and Protection*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:
  - 1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;
  - 2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and
  - 3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and

shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property.

- C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.
- D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.
- E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).
- F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

#### 6.14 *Safety Representative*

- A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

#### 6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs*

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

#### 6.16 *Emergencies*

- A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is



required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

#### 6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples*

A. Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals (as required by Paragraph 2.07). Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.

##### 1. *Shop Drawings:*

- a. Submit number of copies specified in the General Requirements.
- b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

##### 2. *Samples:*

- a. Submit number of Samples specified in the Specifications.
- b. Clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

B. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

##### C. *Submittal Procedures:*

##### 1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:

- a. reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;
- b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;
- c. determined and verified the suitability of all materials offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and
- d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.

2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review and approval of that submittal.
3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be both a written communication separate from the Shop Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing or Sample submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.

*D. Engineer's Review:*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.
3. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.1.

*E. Resubmittal Procedures:*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.

**6.18** *Continuing the Work*

- A. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by Paragraph 15.04 or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

## 6.19 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on representation of Contractor's warranty and guarantee.
- B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:
  - 1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
  - 2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:
  - 1. observations by Engineer;
  - 2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;
  - 3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
  - 4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
  - 5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
  - 6. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
  - 7. any correction of defective Work by Owner.

## 6.20 *Indemnification*

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable .

- B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.
- C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:
  - 1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or
  - 2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

#### 6.21 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

- A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.
- B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.
- C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.
- D. Pursuant to this Paragraph 6.21, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 6.17.D.1.

- E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria required by the Contract Documents.

## **ARTICLE 7 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE**

### **7.01   *Related Work at Site***

- A. Owner may perform other work related to the Project at the Site with Owner's employees, or through other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:
1. written notice thereof will be given to Contractor prior to starting any such other work; and
  2. if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Contractor shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract, each utility owner, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work, and properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of Contractor under this Paragraph are for the benefit of such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of Contractor in said direct contracts between Owner and such utility owners and other contractors.
- C. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

### **7.02   *Coordination***

- A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the Site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:
1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;
  2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and
  3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.

- B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

### 7.03 *Legal Relationships*

- A. Paragraphs 7.01.A and 7.02 are not applicable for utilities not under the control of Owner.
- B. Each other direct contract of Owner under Paragraph 7.01.A shall provide that the other contractor is liable to Owner and Contractor for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by Contractor as a result of the other contractor's wrongful actions or inactions.
- C. Contractor shall be liable to Owner and any other contractor under direct contract to Owner for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by such other contractor as a result of Contractor's wrongful action or inactions.

## ARTICLE 8 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

### 8.01 *Communications to Contractor*

- A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall normally issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer, unless the circumstances require otherwise.

### 8.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

- A. In case of termination of the employment of Engineer, Owner shall appoint an engineer to whom Contractor makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

### 8.03 *Furnish Data*

- A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

### 8.04 *Pay When Due*

- A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

### 8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests*

- A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

### 8.06 *Insurance*

- A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 5.



#### 8.07 *Change Orders*

- A. Owner is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in Paragraph 10.03.

#### 8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

- A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 13.03.B.

#### 8.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

- A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

#### 8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

- A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 4.06.

#### 8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

- A. Upon written request of Contractor and prior to the start of performance of the work, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents.

#### 8.12 *Compliance with Safety Program*

- A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

### **ARTICLE 9 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION**

#### 9.01 *Owner's Representative*

- A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents.

#### 9.02 *Visits to Site*

- A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in

accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

- B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 9.09. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

#### 9.03 *Project Representative*

- A. If Owner and Engineer agree, Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist Engineer in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in SC-0.03.B of the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 9.09. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer's consultant, agent or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

#### 9.04 *Authorized Variations in Work*

- A. Engineer may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Owner or Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, and the parties are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

#### 9.05 *Rejecting Defective Work*

- A. Engineer will have authority to reject Work which Engineer believes to be defective, or that Engineer believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Engineer will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.



9.06 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

- A. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see Paragraph 6.17.
- B. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, see Paragraph 6.21.
- C. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.
- D. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.07 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

- A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

9.08 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

- A. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. All matters in question and other matters between Owner and Contractor arising prior to the date final payment is due relating to the acceptability of the Work, and the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, will be referred initially to Engineer in writing within 30 days of the event giving rise to the question.
- B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written decision on the issue referred. If Owner or Contractor believes that any such decision entitles them to an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times or both, a Claim may be made under Paragraph 10.05. The date of Engineer's decision shall be the date of the event giving rise to the issues referenced for the purposes of Paragraph 10.05.B.
- C. Engineer's written decision on the issue referred will be final and binding on Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- D. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this Paragraph 9.08, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity.

9.09 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

- A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not

exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer, except to the Owner, to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

- B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.
- D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents.
- E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 9.09 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any, and assistants, if any.

#### 9.10 *Compliance with Safety Program*

- A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

### **ARTICLE 10 – CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS**

#### 10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).
- B. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

## 10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04.D.

## 10.03 *Execution of Change Orders*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by Engineer covering:
  - 1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 13.08.A or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;
  - 2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and
  - 3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by Engineer pursuant to Paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule as provided in Paragraph 6.18.A.

## 10.04 *Notification to Surety*

- A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

## 10.05 *Claims*

- A. *Engineer's Decision Required:* All Claims, except those waived pursuant to Paragraph 14.09, shall be referred to the Engineer for decision. A decision by Engineer shall be required as a condition precedent to any exercise by Owner or Contractor of any rights or remedies either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws and Regulations in respect of such Claims.
- B. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim shall be delivered by the claimant to Engineer and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, with supporting data

shall be delivered to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract within 60 days after the start of such event (unless Engineer allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Times shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to Engineer and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless Engineer allows additional time).

- C. *Engineer's Action:* Engineer will review each Claim and, within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any, take one of the following actions in writing:
1. deny the Claim in whole or in part;
  2. approve the Claim; or
  3. notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Claim if, in the Engineer's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Engineer to do so. For purposes of further resolution of the Claim, such notice shall be deemed a denial.
- D. In the event that Engineer does not take action on a Claim within said 30 days, the Claim shall be deemed denied.
- E. Engineer's written action under Paragraph 10.05.C or denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor invoke the dispute resolution procedure set forth in Article 16 within 30 days of such action or denial.
- F. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this Paragraph 10.05.

## **ARTICLE 11 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK**

### **11.01 *Cost of the Work***

- A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs, except those excluded in Paragraph 11.01.B, necessarily incurred and paid by Contractor in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to Contractor will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 11.01.B, and shall include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above only to the extent authorized by Owner.
2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 11.01.
4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.
5. Supplemental costs including the following:
  - a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
  - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.
  - c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of

said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

- d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.
- e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
- f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.
- g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.
- h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.
- i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

- 1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.
- 2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
- 3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
- 4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not



limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraphs 11.01.A.
- C. *Contractor's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 12.01.C.
- D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to Paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

## 11.02 *Allowances*

- A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
- B. *Cash Allowances:*
  1. Contractor agrees that:
    - a. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and
    - b. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.
- C. *Contingency Allowance:*
  1. Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.
- D. Prior to final payment, if appropriate, a Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

## 11.03 *Unit Price Work*

- A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to

the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor will be made by Engineer subject to the provisions of Paragraph 9.07.
- C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.
- D. Owner or Contractor may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 10.05 if:
  - 1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
  - 2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and
  - 3. Contractor believes that Contractor is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

## **ARTICLE 12 – CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES**

### **12.01 *Change of Contract Price***

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- B. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:
  - 1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03); or
  - 2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 12.01.C.2); or
  - 3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under Paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 12.01.C).



C. *Contractor's Fee:* The Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
  - a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;
  - b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 11.01.A.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;
  - c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a and 12.01.C.2.b is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and Contractor will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;
  - d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;
  - e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and
  - f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

#### 12.02 *Change of Contract Times*

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times covered by a Change Order or any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

#### 12.03 *Delays*

- A. Where Contractor is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times due to delay beyond the control of Contractor, the Contract Times will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in Paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of Contractor shall include, but not be limited to, acts or

neglect by Owner, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.

- B. If Owner, Engineer, or other contractors or utility owners performing other work for Owner as contemplated by Article 7, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
- C. If Contractor is delayed in the performance or progress of the Work by fire, flood, epidemic, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, acts or failures to act of utility owners not under the control of Owner, or other causes not the fault of and beyond control of Owner and Contractor, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times, if such adjustment is essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays described in this Paragraph 12.03.C.
- D. Owner, Engineer, and their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall not be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.
- E. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delays within the control of Contractor. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of Contractor.

## **ARTICLE 13 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK**

### **13.01 *Notice of Defects***

- A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor. Defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

### **13.02 *Access to Work***

- A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

### 13.03 *Tests and Inspections*

- A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.
- B. Owner shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:
  - 1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by Paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;
  - 2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to Paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in Paragraph 13.04.C; and
  - 3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.
- C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
- E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation.
- F. Uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.03.E shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

### 13.04 *Uncovering Work*

- A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, it must, if requested by Engineer, be uncovered at Contractor's expense for Engineer's observation and replaced at Contractor's expense.
- B. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

- C. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- D. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

#### 13.05 *Owner May Stop the Work*

- A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

#### 13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

- A. Promptly after receipt of written notice, Contractor shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by Engineer, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).
- B. When correcting defective Work under the terms of this Paragraph 13.06 or Paragraph 13.07, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

#### 13.07 *Correction Period*

- A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents) or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for Contractor's use by Owner or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in Paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. repair such defective land or areas; or
  2. correct such defective Work; or
  3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and
  4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom.
- B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by Contractor.
- C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.
- D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this Paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.
- E. Contractor's obligations under this Paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

#### 13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

- A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner (and, prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, Engineer) prefers to accept it, Owner may do so. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness) and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by Contractor to Owner.

### 13.09 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

- A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer in accordance with Paragraph 13.06.A, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct, or remedy any such deficiency.
- B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, take possession of Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this Paragraph.
- C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09 will be charged against Contractor, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.
- D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09.

## ARTICLE 14 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

### 14.01 *Schedule of Values*

- A. The Schedule of Values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

### 14.02 *Progress Payments*

#### A. *Applications for Payments:*

- 1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an



Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.
3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

*B. Review of Applications:*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:
  - a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
  - b. the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 9.07, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and
  - c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.
3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
  - a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or

- involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents; or
- b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.
4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:
- a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or
  - b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or
  - c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or
  - d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or
  - e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.
5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 14.02.B.2. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:
- a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;
  - b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
  - c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.09; or
  - d. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraph 15.02.A.

*C. Payment Becomes Due:*

- 1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.



*D. Reduction in Payment:*

1. Owner may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer because:
  - a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work;
  - b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;
  - c. there are other items entitling Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended; or
  - d. Owner has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or Paragraph 15.02.A.
2. If Owner refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, when Contractor remedies the reasons for such action.
3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 14.02.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

*14.03 Contractor's Warranty of Title*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to Owner no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

*14.04 Substantial Completion*

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by Contractor as incomplete) and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion.
- B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.
- C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before

final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of Owner's objections, Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

- D. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer will deliver to Owner and Contractor a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between Owner and Contractor with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing and so inform Engineer in writing prior to Engineer's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on Owner and Contractor until final payment.
- E. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the tentative list.

#### 14.05 *Partial Utilization*

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:
  - 1. Owner at any time may request Contractor in writing to permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work which Owner believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 14.04.A through D for that part of the Work.
  - 2. Contractor at any time may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.
  - 3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

#### 14.06 *Final Inspection*

- A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

#### 14.07 *Final Payment*

##### A. *Application for Payment:*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in Paragraph 6.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.
2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
  - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by Paragraph 5.04.B.6;
  - b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;
  - c. a list of all Claims against Owner that Contractor believes are unsettled; and
  - d. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.
3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien.

##### B. *Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance:*

1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying

documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. At the same time Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

*C. Payment Becomes Due:*

1. Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer, less any sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation, including but not limited to liquidated damages, will become due and will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

*14.08 Final Completion Delayed*

- A. If, through no fault of Contractor, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if Engineer so confirms, Owner shall, upon receipt of Contractor's final Application for Payment (for Work fully completed and accepted) and recommendation of Engineer, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by Owner for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if bonds have been furnished as required in Paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by Contractor to Engineer with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

*14.09 Waiver of Claims*

- A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:
  1. a waiver of all Claims by Owner against Contractor, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and
  2. a waiver of all Claims by Contractor against Owner other than those previously made in accordance with the requirements herein and expressly acknowledged by Owner in writing as still unsettled.

## ARTICLE 15 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

### 15.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

- A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to Contractor and Engineer which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be granted an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if Contractor makes a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05 and said claim is approved or resolved in Contractor's favor.

### 15.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:
  - 1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule established under Paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to Paragraph 6.04);
  - 2. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;
  - 3. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Engineer; or
  - 4. Contractor's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.
- B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 15.02.A occur, Owner may, after giving Contractor (and surety) seven days written notice of its intent to terminate the services of Contractor:
  - 1. exclude Contractor from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by Contractor (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion);
  - 2. incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere; and
  - 3. complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.
- C. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 15.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Owner arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or other

dispute resolution costs) exceed such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this Paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

- D. Notwithstanding Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C, Contractor's services will not be terminated if Contractor begins within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt of said notice.
- E. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.
- F. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 5.01.A, the termination procedures of that bond shall supersede the provisions of Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C.

#### 15.03 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

- A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):
  - 1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
  - 2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;
  - 3. all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and
  - 4. reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.
- B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.



#### 15.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

- A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (i) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (ii) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (iii) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 15.03.
- B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this Paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude Contractor from making a Claim under Paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this Paragraph.

### **ARTICLE 16 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

#### 16.01 *Methods and Procedures*

- A. Either Owner or Contractor may request mediation of any Claim submitted to Engineer for a decision under Paragraph 10.05 before such decision becomes final and binding. The mediation will be governed by the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association in effect as of the Effective Date of the Agreement. The request for mediation shall be submitted in writing to the American Arbitration Association and the other party to the Contract. Timely submission of the request shall stay the effect of Paragraph 10.05.E.
- B. Owner and Contractor shall participate in the mediation process in good faith. The process shall be concluded within 60 days of filing of the request. The date of termination of the mediation shall be determined by application of the mediation rules referenced above.
- C. If the Claim is not resolved by mediation, Engineer's action under Paragraph 10.05.C or a denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D shall become final and binding 30 days after termination of the mediation unless, within that time period, Owner or Contractor:
  - 1. elects in writing to invoke any dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or
  - 2. agrees with the other party to submit the Claim to another dispute resolution process; or
  - 3. gives written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the Claim to a court of competent jurisdiction.

## ARTICLE 17 – MISCELLANEOUS

### 17.01 *Giving Notice*

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:
  - 1. delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended; or
  - 2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

### 17.02 *Computation of Times*

- A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

### 17.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

- A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents. The provisions of this Paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

### 17.04 *Survival of Obligations*

- A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

### 17.05 *Controlling Law*

- A. This Contract is to be interpreted, enforced and governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

### 17.06 *Headings*

- A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.



**Item #2**

**ATTACHMENT B**

**FROM SRF WEBSITE FOR REQUIRED LANGUAGE**

The documentation immediately following this page is an attachment from the SRF website for required language.

## Attachment B

### Required Contract Provisions Related to Davis-Bacon Act and Related Acts

*Provisions substantially like the following shall be included in each procurement contract for the actual construction, attention and/or repair, including painting and decorating. The SRF Applicant shall remain responsible for compliance with applicable law (including Davis Bacon and related Acts). Such SRF Applicant has been encouraged to consult with its advisors and counsel regarding such matters and, in any event, understands that the use of the following does not relieve the SRF Applicant from its obligation to comply with applicable law (including Davis Bacon and related Acts) and related provisions of any financial assistance agreement entered into with the Indiana Finance Authority, nor will the State Revolving Fund Loan Programs, the Indiana Finance Authority or the State of Indiana be responsible for or limited by any SRF Applicant's use of the following provision.*

(1) Minimum wages.

(i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3) ), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in Section (4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph (1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(ii)(A) The [SRF Applicant], on behalf of EPA, shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

The EPA award official shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(B) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the **[SRF Applicant]** agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the **[SRF Applicant]** to the State award official. The State award official will transmit the report, to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the State award official or will notify the State award official within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the and the **[SRF Applicant]** do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the award official shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the State award official, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (1)(ii)(B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

(2) Withholding. The **[SRF Applicant]**, shall upon written request of the EPA Award Official or an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the (Agency) may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(3) Payrolls and basic records.

(i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(ii)(A) The contractor shall submit weekly, for each week in which any contract work is performed, a copy of all payrolls to the **[SRF Applicant]**, that is, the entity that receives the sub-grant or loan from the State capitalization grant recipient. Such documentation shall be available on request of the State recipient or EPA. As to each payroll copy received, the **[SRF Applicant]** shall provide written confirmation in a form satisfactory to the State indicating whether or not the project is in compliance with the requirements of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) based on the most recent payroll copies for the specified week. The payrolls shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on the weekly payrolls. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and

subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the **[SRF Applicant]** for transmission to the State or EPA if requested by EPA, the State, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the **[SRF Applicant]**.

(B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under § 5.5(a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under § 5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3; and

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (3)(ii)(B) of this section.

(D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the State, EPA or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency or State may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to **[SRF Applicant]**.

(4) Apprentices and trainees.

(i) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of

work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

(5) Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

(6) Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the governing federal agency may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

(7) Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

(8) Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

(9) Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and Subrecipient(s), State, EPA, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(10) Certification of eligibility.

(i) By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(11) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen and guards shall require or permit any such laborer, mechanic, watchman or guard in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(12) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in the above paragraph (11) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in the above paragraph (11) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in the above paragraph (11) of this section.

(13) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The **[SRF Applicant]**, upon written request of the EPA Award Official or an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, shall withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in the above paragraph (12) of this section.

(14) Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs (11) through (14) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (11) through (14) of this section.

(b) In addition to the clauses contained in paragraph (13), above, in any contract subject only to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and not to any of the other statutes cited in 29 CFR 5.1, the **[SRF Applicant]** shall insert a clause requiring that the contractor or subcontractor shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records during the course of the work and shall preserve them for a period of three years from the completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, watchmen and guards working on the contract. Such records shall contain the name and address of each such employee, social security number, correct classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Further, the **[SRF Applicant]** shall insert in any such contract a clause providing that the records to be maintained under this paragraph shall be made available by the contractor or subcontractor for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives



of the (write the name of agency) and the Department of Labor, and the contractor or subcontractor will permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job.

[29 CFR 5.5]

**Item #3**

**ATTACHMENT C**

**FROM SRF WEBSITE FOR REQUIRED LANGUAGE**

The documentation immediately following this page is an attachment from the SRF website for required language.

## **Attachment C**

### **Required Wage/Fringe Benefit Certification**

*A provision substantially like the following shall be included in each contract between SRF Applicant and a contractor for work related to the Project. A copy of the Wage/Fringe Benefit Certification referenced in the below provision is attached hereto. Additional copies may be obtained from the Indiana Finance Authority.*

#### **Davis-Bacon Wage/Fringe Benefit Certification**

- (a) Every contractor and subcontractor furnishing work on the Project shall complete a Wage/Fringe Benefit Certification on the form approved by the Indiana Finance Authority and submit this certification to the Labor Standards Administrator prior to commencing work on the Project.
- (b) The Contractor shall require the substance of this provision to be included in all contracts with subcontractors.

**Item #4**

**ATTACHMENT E**

**FROM SRF WEBSITE FOR REQUIRED LANGUAGE**

The documentation immediately following this page is an attachment from the SRF website for required language.

## Attachment E

### **Required Contract Provision Related to Suspension and Debarment**

*A provision substantially like the below shall be included in each procurement contract related to the Project. The SRF Applicant shall remain responsible for compliance with applicable law (including Suspension, Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters). Such SRF Applicant has been encouraged to consult with its advisors and counsel regarding such matters and, in any event, understands that the use of the following does not relieve the SRF Applicant from its obligation to comply with applicable law (including Suspension, Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters) and related provisions of any financial assistance agreement entered into with the Indiana Finance Authority, nor will the State Revolving Fund Loan Programs, the Indiana Finance Authority or the State of Indiana be responsible for or limited by any SRF Applicant's use of the following provision.*

Contractor shall fully comply with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 and 2 CFR Part 1532, entitled "Responsibilities of Participants Regarding Transactions (Doing Business with Other Persons)." Contractor is responsible for ensuring that any lower tier covered transaction as described in Subpart B of 2 CFR Part 180 and 2 CFR Part 1532, entitled "Covered Transactions," includes a term or condition requiring compliance with Subpart C. Contractor is responsible for further requiring the inclusion of a similar term or condition in any subsequent lower tier covered transactions. Contractor may access the Excluded Parties List System at [www.epls.gov](http://www.epls.gov). This term and condition supersedes EPA Form 5700-49, "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility matters."

**Item #5**

**Davis-Bacon Wage Determination**

"General Decision Number: IN20200006 02/21/2020

Superseded General Decision Number: IN20190006

State: Indiana

Construction Types: Heavy and Highway

Counties: Adams, Allen, Bartholomew, Benton, Blackford, Boone, Brown, Carroll, Cass, Clark, Clay, Clinton, Crawford, Daviess, Dearborn, Decatur, DeKalb, Delaware, Dubois, Elkhart, Fayette, Floyd, Fountain, Franklin, Fulton, Gibson, Grant, Greene, Hamilton, Hancock, Harrison, Hendricks, Henry, Howard, Huntington, Jackson, Jasper, Jay, Jefferson, Jennings, Johnson, Knox, Kosciusko, Lagrange, Lawrence, Madison, Marion, Marshall, Martin, Miami, Monroe, Montgomery, Morgan, Newton, Noble, Ohio, Orange, Owen, Parke, Perry, Pike, Posey, Pulaski, Putnam, Randolph, Ripley, Rush, Scott, Shelby, Spencer, Starke, Steuben, Sullivan, Switzerland, Tippecanoe, Tipton, Union, Vanderburgh, Vermillion, Vigo, Wabash, Warren, Warrick, Washington, Wayne, Wells, White and Whitley Counties in Indiana.

\* EXCEPT LAKE, LAPORTE, PORTER AND ST. JOSEPH COUNTIES HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.80 for calendar year 2020 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.80 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2020. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/03/2020
1	01/24/2020
2	02/07/2020
3	02/14/2020
4	02/21/2020

ASBE0008-004 07/01/2019

DEARBORN, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, OHIO, RIPLEY SWITZERLAND AND UNION  
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Asbestos Workers/Insulator (Includes application of all insulating materials, protective coverings, coatings & finishings to all types of mechanical systems).....\$ 30.32		18.50
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL HANDLER (Includes preparation, wettings, stripping, removal, scrapping, vacuuming, bagging & disposing of all insulation materials, whether they contain asbestos or not, from mechanical systems).....\$ 25.00		13.70

-----  
ASBE0017-008 06/01/2019

NEWTON COUNTY:

	Rates	Fringes
ASBESTOS WORKER/HEAT & FROST INSULATOR.....\$ 50.50		27.80
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL HANDLER (INCLUDES PREPARATION, WETTING, STRIPPING REMOVAL SCRAPPING, VACUUMING, BAGGING AND DISPOSAL OF ALL INSULATION MATERIALS, WHETHER THEY CONTAIN ASBESTOS OR NOT, FROM MECHAINCAL SYSTEMS).....\$ 37.80		24.54

-----  
ASBE0018-005 06/01/2019



BROWN, BARTHOLOMEW, BENTON, BOONE, CARROLL, CASS, CLAY,  
CLINTON, DECATUR, DELAWARE, ELKHART. FOUNTAIN, FULTON, GREENE,  
HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HENDRICKS, HENRY, HOWARD, JASPER, JOHNSON,  
KOSCIUSKO, LAGRANGE, MARSHALL, MADISON, MARION, MONROE,  
MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, OWEN, PARKE, PULASKI, PUTNAM, RUSH, SHELBY,  
STARKE, TIPPECANOE, TIPTON, VERMILLION, VIGO, WARREN and WHITE  
Counties

	Rates	Fringes
ASBESTOS WORKER/HEAT & FROST INSULATOR (includes application of all insulating materials, protective coverings, coatings and finishings to all types of mechanical systems).....\$ 32.20		21.38
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL HANDLER (includes preparation, wettings, stripping, removal, scrapping, vacuuming, bagging & disposing of all insulation materials, whether they contain asbestos or not, from mechanical systems).....\$ 23.00		14.40
-----		
ASBE0037-004 04/02/2019		

DAVIESS, DUBOIS, GIBSON, KNOX, MARTIN, PIKE, POSEY, SPENCER,  
SULLIVAN, VANDERBURGH AND WARRICK COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ASBESTOS WORKER/HEAT & FROST INSULATOR (includes application of all insulating materials protective coverings, coatings an finishes to all types of mechanical systems. Also the application of firestopping, material openings and penetrations in walls, floors, ceilings, curtain walls and all lead abatement.)...\$ 31.12		20.62
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL HANDLER (Includes preparation,		

wetting, stripping, removal,  
 scrapping, vacuuming, bagging  
 and disposing of all  
 insulation materials, whether  
 they contain asbestos or not,  
 from mechanical systems).....\$ 23.00                      14.40

-----  
 ASBE0041-002 07/01/2019

ADAMS, ALLEN, BLACKFORD, DE KALB, GRANT, HUNTINGTON, JAY,  
 MIAMI, NOBLE, STEUBEN, WABASH, WELLS AND WHITLEY COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ASBESTOS WORKER/HEAT & FROST INSULATOR (includes application of all insulating materials, protective coverings, coatings and finishings to all types of mechanical systems).....\$ 29.50		16.89
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL HANDLER (includes preparation, wettings, stripping, removal, scrapping, vaccuming, bagging & disposing of all insulation materials, whether they contain asbestos or not, from mechanical systems).....\$ 23.00		14.40

-----  
 ASBE0051-003 03/01/2019

CLARK, CRAWFORD. FLOYD, HARRISON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, JENNINGS,  
 LAWRENCE, ORANGE, PERRY, SCOTT, and WASHINGTON Counties

	Rates	Fringes
ASBESTOS WORKER/HEAT & FROST INSULATOR (Includes application of all insulating materials, protective coverings, coatings and finishings to all types of mechanical systems).....\$ 25.81		16.39
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL HANDLER (includes preparation, wettings, stripping, removal, scrapping, vaccuming, bagging		

& disposing of all insulation materials, whether they contain asbestos or not, from mechanical systems).....	\$ 19.80	13.30
--	----------	-------

-----  
ASBE0079-002 07/01/2017

RANDOLPH AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ASBESTOS WORKER/HEAT & FROST INSULATOR (Includes application of all insulating materials, protective coverings, coatings & finishings to all types of mechanical systems).....	\$ 22.25	8.89
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL HANDLER (Includes preparation, wetting, stripping, removal, scrapping, vacuuming, bagging & disposing of all insulation materials, whether they contain asbestos or not, from mechanical systems)).....	\$ 25.00	13.70

-----  
BRIN0003-001 06/01/2019

INDIANAPOLIS

BOONE, HANCOCK, HENDRICKS, JOHNSON, MARION, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN and SHELBY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Bricklayer, Stone Mason, Pointer, Caulking.....	\$ 32.16	14.35
TERRAZZO FINISHER.....	\$ 20.23	10.26
TERRAZZO WORKER/SETTER.....	\$ 32.27	14.02
Tile & Marble Finisher.....	\$ 21.02	9.37
Tile, Marble Setter.....	\$ 31.61	13.92

-----  
BRIN0004-004 06/01/2019

FORT WAYNE

ADAMS, ALLEN, DEKALB, HUNTINGTON, NOBLE, STEUBEN, WELLS AND WHITLEY COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER (STONE MASON, MARBLE MASONS, POINTER, CLEANER, AND CAULKER).....	\$ 30.37	16.23
Terrazzo Grinder Finisher.....	\$ 27.00	12.74
Terrazzo Worker Mechanic.....	\$ 31.00	16.42
Tile Setter & Marble Mason Mechanic.....	\$ 26.88	14.26
Tile, Marble & Terrazzo Finisher.....	\$ 23.63	12.34

-----  
BRIN0004-005 06/01/2017

CRAWFORD, DUBOIS, PERRY, POSEY, SPENCER, VANDERBURGH, and  
WARRICK Counties

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 30.00	14.71
TILE FINISHER.....	\$ 20.31	12.00
TILE SETTER.....	\$ 26.69	12.00

-----  
BRIN0004-009 06/01/2019

BARTHOLOMEW, BROWN, DEARBORN, DECATUR, JENNINGS, MONROE, OHIO,  
OWENS, RIPLEY and SWITZERLAND COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Bricklayer, Stonemason.....	\$ 29.01	14.32
TERRAZZO FINISHER.....	\$ 20.23	10.26
TERRAZZO WORKER/SETTER.....	\$ 32.27	14.02
Tile & Marble Finisher.....	\$ 21.02	9.37
Tile, Marble Setter.....	\$ 31.61	13.92

-----  
BRIN0004-010 06/01/2019

CLARK, FLOYD, and HARRISON Counties

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER BRICKLAYERS, STONEMASONS AND CEMENT MASONS.....	\$ 28.00	13.92

-----  
BRIN0004-015 08/23/2019

TERRE HAUTE  
CLAY, DAVIESS, GIBSON, GREENE, KNOX, MARTIN, PARKE, PIKE,  
PUTNAM, SULLIVAN, VERMILLION and VIGO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER		
BRICKLAYERS, STONE MASONS and POINTER/ CLEANER/CAULKER.....	\$ 32.16	14.27
CEMENT MASON (Greene and Sullivan Counties).....	\$ 27.78	11.02
CEMENT MASON (REMAINING COUNTIES).....	\$ 31.16	14.27
TERRAZZO FINISHER.....	\$ 20.23	10.26
TERRAZZO WORKER.....	\$ 32.27	14.02
TILE LAYER, MARBLE MASON, MOSAIC WORKER.....	\$ 31.61	13.92

-----  
BRIN0004-016 06/01/2019

MUNCIE  
BLACKFORD, DELAWARE, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, HAMILTON, HENRY, JAY,  
MADISON, RANDOLPH, RUSH, TIPTON, UNION and WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Bricklayer, Stonemason, Pointer, Caulker & Cleaner.....	\$ 30.78	16.07
TERRAZZO FINISHER.....	\$ 20.23	10.26
TERRAZZO WORKER/SETTER.....	\$ 32.27	14.02
Tile & Marble Finisher.....	\$ 21.02	9.37
Tile & Marble Setter; Mosaic Worker.....	\$ 31.17	13.01

-----  
BRIN0006-001 06/01/2019

JASPER, NEWTON & STARKE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER (Including Stonemason, and Pointer, Caulker & Cleaner).....	\$ 38.12	24.40
Tile, Marble & Terrazzo Worker...	\$ 37.05	21.64

-----  
BRIN0011-001 06/01/2019

LAFAYETTE

BENTON, CARROLL, CLINTON, FOUNTAIN, TIPPECANOE, WARREN and  
WHITE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Bricklayer, Stonemason, Pointer, Caulker & Cleaner.....	\$ 29.62	17.05
TERRAZZO FINISHER.....	\$ 20.23	10.26
TERRAZZO WORKER/SETTER.....	\$ 32.27	14.02
Tile & Marble Finisher.....	\$ 21.02	9.37
Tile & Marble Setter; Mosaic Worker.....	\$ 31.61	13.92

-----  
BRIN0018-002 06/01/2019

CASS, ELKHART, FULTON, GRANT, HOWARD, KOSCUISKO, LAGRANGE,  
MARSHALL, MIAMI, PULASKI, WABASH

	Rates	Fringes
Bricklayer, Caulker, Cleaner, Pointer.....	\$ 29.49	16.77

-----  
CARP0002-023 04/01/2019

DEARBORN, JACKSON, JENNINGS, OHIO, RIPLEY AND SWITZERLAND  
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER.....	\$ 25.45	22.82

-----  
CARP0133-001 04/01/2019

BOONE, CLAY, FOUNTAIN, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, OWEN,  
PARKE, PUTNAM, VERMILLION AND VIGO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER.....	\$ 27.06	21.87

-----  
CARP0133-003 04/01/2019

HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HENDRICKS, JOHNSON (Townships of Clark, Camp  
Atterbury north of Hospital Road, Pleasant, White River), and

MARION Counties

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER.....	\$ 28.17	21.87
-----		
CARP0175-004 04/01/2019		

CLARK, FLOYD, HARRISON, JEFFERSON, SCOTT AND WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER.....	\$ 24.88	23.39
-----		
CARP0215-002 04/01/2019		

BENTON, CARROLL, CLINTON, PULASKI, TIPPECANOE, WARREN AND WHITE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER.....	\$ 28.29	20.06
-----		
CARP0224-011 04/01/2019		

CRAWFORD, DUBOIS, PERRY, PIKE, POSEY, SPENCER, VANDERBURGH AND WARRICK COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER.....	\$ 24.95	23.32
-----		
CARP0224-012 04/01/2019		

DAVIESS, GIBSON, GREENE, KNOX, LAWRENCE, MARTIN, ORANGE AND SULLIVAN COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER.....	\$ 25.30	23.37
-----		
CARP0232-003 04/01/2019		

ALLEN, DEKALB, LAGRANGE, NOBLE, STEUBEN and WHITLEY COUNTIES

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

CARPENTER.....	\$ 27.04	21.19
----------------	----------	-------

-----  
CARP0301-001 04/01/2019

BARTHOLOMEW, BROWN, (Camp Atterbury south of Hospital Road),  
DECATUR, FRANKLIN, JOHNSON (Townships of Blue River, Franklin,  
Hensley, Needham, Nineveh, Union) , RUSH AND SHELBY COUNTIES

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

CARPENTER.....	\$ 26.62	21.87
----------------	----------	-------

-----  
CARP0413-003 04/01/2019

ADAMS, CASS, ELKHART, FULTON, GRANT, HOWARD, HUNTINGTON,  
KOSCIUSKO, MARSHALL, MIAMI, TIPTON, WABASH AND WELLS COUNTIES:

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

CARPENTER.....	\$ 27.36	21.02
----------------	----------	-------

-----  
CARP0999-001 06/01/2017

JASPER, NEWTON, AND STARKE COUNTIES

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

CARPENTER.....	\$ 37.56	26.42
----------------	----------	-------

-----  
CARP1016-001 04/01/2019

BLACKFORD, DELAWARE, FAYETTE, HENRY, JAY, MADISON, RANDOLPH,  
UNION AND WAYNE COUNTIES

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

CARPENTER.....	\$ 26.92	21.87
----------------	----------	-------

-----  
CARP1076-004 04/01/2016

HAMILTON and MARION Counties, and the following Townships in  
JOHNSON County: Camp Atterbury (North of Hospital Rd.), Clark,  
Pleasant, and White River

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------



MILLWRIGHT.....	\$ 26.81	19.28
-----------------	----------	-------

-----  
CARP1076-005 06/01/2017

JASPER, NEWTON, PULASKI, and STARKE Counties

	Rates	Fringes
MILLWRIGHT.....	\$ 37.66	26.42

-----  
CARP1076-006 06/01/2018

BARTHOLOMEW, BLACKFORD, BOONE, BROWN, CLAY, DECATUR, DELAWARE,  
FAYETTE, FOUNTAIN, FRANKLIN, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HENDRICKS,  
HENRY, JAY, JOHNSON, MADISON, MARION, MONROE, MONTGOMERY,  
MORGAN, OWEN, PARKE, PUTNAM, RANDOLPH, RUSH, SHELBY, UNION,  
VERMILLION, VIGO, AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
MILLWRIGHT.....	\$ 28.18	22.39

-----  
CARP1080-001 06/01/2018

GIBSON, GREENE, POSEY, SULLIVAN, VANDERBURGH and WARRICK  
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
MILLWRIGHT		
ZONE 1		
POSEY, VANDERBURGH and		
WARRICK COUNTIES.....	\$ 28.57	23.01
ZONE 2		
GIBSON, GREENE AND		
SULLIVAN COUNTIES.....	\$ 27.29	23.95

-----  
ELEC0016-003 04/01/2019

CRAWFORD, DAVIESS, DUBOIS, GIBSON, LAWRENCE, MARTIN, ORANGE,  
PERRY, PIKE, POSEY, SPENCER, VANDERBURGH, WARRICK

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 38.02	17.61

ELEC0016-006 06/01/2019

CRAWFORD, DAVIESS, DUBOIS, GIBSON, LAWRENCE, MARTIN, ORANGE,  
PERRY, PIKE, POSEY, SPENCER, VANDERBURGH, WARRICK

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN (Communication Technician Only).....	\$ 28.03	15.04

-----  
ELEC0071-006 01/02/2019

DEARBORN, OHIO, and SWITZERLAND COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction:		
Equipment Operator.....	\$ 33.62	13.46
Groundman.....	\$ 24.17	11.38
Lineman & Cable Splicers....	\$ 38.27	14.48

-----  
ELEC0153-003 06/03/2019

ELKHART, KOSCIUSKO and MARSHALL COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Communication Technician.....	\$ 26.50	18.33
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 34.67	24.27

Includes the installation, operation, inspection, modification, maintenance and repair of systems used for the transmission and reception of signals of any nature, for any purpose, including but not limited to , sound and voice transmission/transference systems, communication systems that transmit or receive information and /or control systems, television and video systems, micre-processor controlled fire alarm systems, and security systems and the performance of any task directly related to such installation or service. The scope of work shall exclude the installation of electrical power wiring and the installation of conduit raceways exceeding fifteen (15) feet in length.

-----  
ELEC0212-002 11/26/2018

DEARBORN, OHIO, and SWITZERLAND COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN (Communication Technician Only).....	\$ 24.35	10.99
-----		
ELEC0212-009 06/03/2019		

DEARBORN, OHIO, and SWITZERLAND COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 30.18	18.89
-----		
ELEC0305-003 01/01/2020		

ADAMS, ALLEN, DE KALB, HUNTINGTON, LAGRANGE, NOBLE, STEUBEN, WELLS, and WHITLEY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 33.44	18.14
-----		
ELEC0305-004 06/01/2019		

ADAMS, ALLEN, DE KALB, HUNTINGTON, LAGRANGE, NOBLE, STEUBEN, WELLS, and WHITLEY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN (Communication Technician Only).....	\$ 28.00	15.98
-----		
ELEC0369-005 05/29/2019		

CLARK, FLOYD, HARRISON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, SCOTT, and WASHINGTON Counties

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 32.44	17.22
-----		
ELEC0481-003 05/27/2019		

BARTHOLOMEW, BOONE, DECATUR, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HENDRICKS, JENNINGS, JOHNSON, MADISON, MARION, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, PUTNAM, RIPLEY, RUSH AND SHELBY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 34.85	23.03

-----  
 ELEC0481-004 06/01/2019

BARTHOLOMEW, BOONE, DECATUR, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HENDRICKS,  
 JENNINGS, JOHNSON, MADISON, MARION, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, PUTNAM,  
 RIPLEY, RUSH AND SHELBY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN (Communication Technician Only).....	\$ 27.60	15.97

-----  
 ELEC0531-002 05/27/2019

JASPER, PULASKI, and STARKE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 40.15	26.45

-----  
 ELEC0531-003 05/28/2018

JASPER, PULASKI, and STARKE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN (Communication Technician Only).....	\$ 27.64	13.23

-----  
 ELEC0538-005 01/01/2020

FOUNTAIN, VERMILLION, and WARREN Counties

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 35.30	21.36

-----  
 ELEC0538-009 09/01/2018

FOUNTAIN, VERMILLION, and WARREN Counties

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN (Communication Technician Only).....	\$ 32.82	16.28

-----  
ELEC0668-001 06/01/2019

BENTON, CARROLL, CASS, FULTON, TIPPECANOE and WHITE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN (Communication Technician Only).....	\$ 28.90	14.53

-----

ELEC0668-002 06/01/2018

BENTON, CARROLL, CASS, FULTON, TIPPECANOE and WHITE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 33.60	18.52

FOOTNOTE: a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Years Day, Memorial Day, July 4th, Labor Day, Veterans Day Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day

-----  
ELEC0697-003 08/26/2019

NEWTON COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN (Communication Technician Only).....	\$ 34.00	26.70

-----

ELEC0697-006 05/27/2019

NEWTON COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 41.50	29.57

-----

ELEC0702-003 12/30/2019

DUBOIS, GIBSON, PERRY, PIKE, POSEY, SPENCER AND VANDERBURGH COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction: GROUNDMAN, Class A.....	\$ 28.58	29% + 7.75

GROUNDMAN-EQUIPMENT OPERATOR (All other equipment).....	\$ 36.35	29% + 7.75
HEAVY-EQUIPMENT OPERATOR (All crawler type equipment D-4 and larger)...	\$ 41.49	29% + 7.75
LINEMAN.....	\$ 50.63	29% + 7.75

-----  
ELEC0725-007 06/01/2018

BROWN, CLAY, GREENE, KNOX, MONROE, OWEN, PARKE, SULLIVAN AND  
VIGO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Communication Technician.....	\$ 28.10	13.68

Includes the installation, operation, inspection,  
maintenance, repair and service of radio, television,  
recording, voice sound and vision production and  
reproduction apparatus, equipment and appliances used for  
domestic, commercial, education, entertainment and private  
telephone systems.

-----  
ELEC0725-014 03/01/2018

BROWN, CLAY, GREENE, KNOX, MONROW, OWEN, PARKE, SULLIVAN AND  
VIGO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 36.22	19.14

-----  
ELEC0855-002 06/01/2018

BLACKFORD, DELAWARE, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, HENRY, JAY, RANDOLPH,  
UNION and WAYNE Counties

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN (Communication Technician Only).....	\$ 27.64	14.15

-----  
ELEC0855-004 06/01/2019

BLACKFORD, DELAWARE, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, HENRY, JAY, RANDOLPH,

UNION and WAYNE Counties

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 32.76	17.40

-----  
ELEC0873-001 06/01/2018

CLINTON, GRANT, HOWARD, MIAMI, TIPTON, AND WABASH COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN (Communication Technician Only).....	\$ 28.16	14.12

-----  
ELEC0873-002 03/01/2019

CLINTON, GRANT, HOWARD, MIAMI, TIPTON AND WABASH COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 34.02	17.40

-----  
\* ELEC1393-001 12/02/2019

REMAINING COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction:		
EQUIPMENT OPERATOR 1:		
Diggers, 5th wheel type		
trucks, crawler type, D-4		
and smaller, bucket trucks		
and live boom type line		
trucks.....	\$ 31.77	29%+6.75
EQUIPMENT OPERATOR 3		
(Backhoes over 1/2 yard		
bucket capacity, cranes		
rated at 15 ton or more		
capacity) 95% J.L. rate.....	\$ 39.19	29%+6.75
GROUNDMAN TRUCK DRIVER.....	\$ 26.14	29%+6.75
GROUNDMAN.....	\$ 25.04	29%+6.75
LINEMAN.....	\$ 41.61	29%+6.75

-----  
ENGI0103-003 04/01/2017

INCLUDING UNDERGROUND AND UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

ADAMS, ALLEN, BENTON, BLACKFORD, CARROLL, CASS, CLINTON,  
DEKALB, DELAWARE, FAYETTE, GRANT, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HENRY,  
HOWARD, HUNTINGTON, JAY, JOHNSON, MADISON, MARION, MIAMI,  
RANDOLPH, RUSH, SHELBY, STEUBEN, TIPPECANOE, TIPTON, UNION,  
WABASH, WAYNE, WELLS, WHITE AND WHITLEY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 34.05	17.50
GROUP 2.....	\$ 32.33	17.50
GROUP 3.....	\$ 31.41	17.50
GROUP 4.....	\$ 29.91	17.50

#### POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Air compressors in manifold with throttle valve;  
Asphalt plant engineer; Auto grade or similar type machine;  
Auto patrol; Backhoe or farm-type tractor, 45 hp and over;  
Ballast regulator (RR); Bituminous mixer; Bituminous paver;  
Bituminous plant engineer; Bulldozer; Caisson drilling  
machine; Cherry picker, 15 ton or over; Chip spreader;  
Concrete mixer 21 cu. ft. or over; Core drilling machine;  
Crane or derrick with any attachment (including clamshell,  
dragline, shovel, backhoe, etc.); Dredge engineer; Dredge  
operator; Drilling machine on which the drill is an integral  
part; Earth mover, rubber-tired (paddle wheel, 616, 631,  
TS-24 or similar type); Earth mover, rubber-tired, tandem  
(\$0.50 per hour additional for each bowl); Elevating  
grader; Fork lift, 10 ton or over; P.C.C. formless paver  
post driver; Highlift shovel, 1 1/2 cu. yd. or over; Hoist,  
2 drums and over; Helicopter, crew; Hydraulic boom truck;  
keystone, skimmer scoop; Loader, self-propelled (belt,  
chain, wheel); Locomotive operator; Mechanic; Mucking  
machine; Panel board concrete plant, central mix type;  
Paver, Hetherington; Pile driver, skid or crawler; Road  
paving mixer; Rock breaking plant; Rock crushing plant,  
portable; Roller (asphalt, waterbound macadam, bituminous  
macadam, brick surface); Roller with dozer blade; Root  
rake, tractor-mounted; Self-propelled widener; Stump  
remover, tractor-mounted; Surface heater and planer; Tandem  
push tractor (\$0.50 per hour additional); Tractor, boom;  
Winch or hoe head; Tractor, push; Tractor with scoop;  
Tractor-mounted spreader; Tree mover; Trench machine, over  
24"; Tug boat operator; Well drilling machine; Winch truck  
with A-frame

GROUP 2: Air compressor with throttle valve or clever  
brooks-type combination; Backfiller; Backhoe on farm-type



tractor, under 45 hp; Bull float; Cherry picker under 15 ton; Chip spreader, self-propelled; Concrete pump; Concrete mesh depressor, independently operated; Concrete spreader, power-driven; End loader under 1 1/2 cu. yd.; Excavating loader, portable; Finishing machine and bull float; Guniting machine; Head greaser; Mesh or steel placer; Multiple tamping machine (RR); P.C.C. concrete belt placer; Pull grader, power control; Refrigerating machine, freezing operation; Ross carrier; Sheepfoot roller (self-propelled); Tamper (multiple vibrating, asphalt, waterbound macadam, bituminous macadam, brick surface); Trench machine, 24" and under; Tube float; Welder

GROUP 3: Assistant plant engineer; Base paver (Jersey or similar type machine); Concrete finishing machine; Concrete mixer, less than 21 cu. ft.; Curb machine; Farm tractor, including farm tractor with all attachments except backhoe and including high lift end loaders of 1 cu. yd. capacity or less; Fire tender on boiler; Hoist, 1 drum; Operator, 5 pieces of minor equipment; Paving breaker; Power broom, self-propelled; Roller, earth and sub-base material; Slurry seal machine; Spike machine (RR); Tamper (multiple vibrating, earth and sub-base material); Throttle valve and fire tender combination on horizontal or upright boiler; Tractaire with drill; Tractor, 50 h.p. or over; Well point system; Widener, APSCO or similar type

GROUP 4: Air compressor; Assistant to engineer, oiler; Automatic dry batch plant; Bituminous distributor; Bituminous patching tamper; Belt spreader; Broom and belt machine; Chair cart, self-propelled; Coleman-type screen; Conveyor, portable; Digger post hole, power-driven; Fork lift, under 10 ton; Form grader; Form tamper, motor-driven; Generator; Hetherington driver; Hydra seeder; Operator, 1 through 4 pieces of minor equipment; Outboard or inboard motor boat; Power curing spraying machine; Power saw, concrete, power-driven; Pug mill; Pull broom, power-type; Seaman tiller; Straw blower or brush mulcher; Striping machine paint, motor-driven; Sub grader; Tractaire, tractor, below 50 h.p.; Truck crane oiler, driver; Spreader; Water pump; Welding machine, 2 of 300 amps or over

-----  
ENGI0150-009 04/01/2019

HEAVY, HIGHWAY AND RAILROAD CONSTRUCTION

ELKHART, FULTON, JASPER, KOSCIUSKO, LAGRANGE, MARSHALL, NEWTON,  
NOBLE, PULASKI, and STARKE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 30.80	28.45
GROUP 2.....	\$ 29.20	28.45
GROUP 3.....	\$ 27.90	28.45
GROUP 4.....	\$ 26.50	28.45
GROUP 5.....	\$ 23.25	28.45

#### POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Air compressors in manifold with throttle valve; Asphalt plant engineer; Auto grade or similar type machine; Auto patrol; Automatic Sub-Grade; Backhoe or farm type tractor, 45 hp and over; Ballast regulator (RR); Barrier Wall Machine; Batch Plants (Concrete & Asphalt); Bituminous mixer; Bituminous paver; Bituminous plant engineer; Boring Machine; Bulldozer; Caisson drilling machine; Cherry picker, 15 ton or over; Chip spreader; Concrete mixer, 21 cu. ft. or over; Concrete Belt Placer; Concrete Paver; Concrete Pump (Truck Mounted); Concrete Saw (track mounted); Concrete Spreader (power driven); Core drilling machine; Crane or derrick with any attachment (including clamshell, dragline, shovel, backhoe, etc.); Curb Machine; Gutter Machine; Dredge engineer; Dredge operator; Drilling machine on which the drill is an integral part; Earthmover, rubber-tired (paddle wheel, 616, 631, TS-24 or similar type); Earthmover, rubber-tired, tandem (.50 per hr. additional for each bowl); Elevating Grader; Forklift (10 ton or over); P.C.C. Formless Paver; Gradall; Gravel Processing Plant (portable); Operator of Guard Rail Post Driver; Highlift Shovel 1-1/2 cu.yd. or over) Frame; Hoist (2 drum & over); Helicopter crew; Hydraulic boom truck; Hydraulic Excavator; Loaded-Self propelled (belt chain wheel); Laser Screed; Locomotive operator; Mechanic; Mucking machine; P.C.C. Concrete Belt Placer; Panel board concrete plant (central mix type); Paver (Hetherington); Pavement Breaker; Pile driver, skid or crawler; Road paving mixer; Rock breaking plant; Rock crushing plant (portable); Roller (asphalt, waterbound macadam, bituminous macadam, brick surface); Roller with dozer blade; Road Widener; Root rake (tractor-mounted); Roto Mill Grinder; Self-propelled widener; Stump remover; Surface heater and planer; Tandem push tractor (\$0.50 per hour additional); Tractor, boom; Winch or hoe head; Tractor (push); Tractor with scoop; Tractor-mounted spreader; Tree mover; Trench machine, over 24"; Tug boat operator; Well drilling machine; Widener (Apsco or similar type); Winch truck with A-frame

GROUP 2: Air compressor with throttle valve or Clever Brooks type combination; Backfiller; Farm type tractor (under 45 H.P.); Cherry picker under 15 ton; Chip spreader (self-propelled); Concrete pump (trailer type); Concrete mesh depressor, independently operated; End loader under 1 1/2 cu. yd.; Excavating loader (portable); Finishing machine and bull float; Guniting machine; Hydraulic Power unit; Head greaser; Mesh or steel placer; Multiple tamping backhoe on machine (RR); Bull float (bidwell Machine); Refrigerating machine-operation; Ross Carrier; Sheepfoot roller (self-propelled); Tamper-Multiple Vibrating (Asphalt, Waterbound, Macadam, Bituminous Macadam, Brick Surface); Trench machine (24" and under); Tube float; Water Pull/Wagon; Welder

GROUP 3: Plant engineer; Base paver (Jersey or similar type machine); Concrete finishing machine; Concrete mixer, less than 21 cu. ft.; Curb machine; Farm tractor, including farm tractor with all attachments except backhoe and including high lift end loaders of 1 cu. yd. capacity or less; Fireman, on boiler; Hoist, 1 drum; Operator, 3-5 pieces of minor equipment; Paving breaker; Power broom, self-propelled; Roller, earth and sub-base material; Power Saw-Concrete (Power Driven); Slurry seal machine; Spike machine (RR); Sub-surface Material Distributor; Tamper (multiple vibrating, earth and sub-base material); Throttle valve; Throttle Valve and fireman combination on horizontal or upright boiler; Tractaire with drill; Well Point

GROUP 4: Air compressor; Assistant to engineer, oiler; Bituminous patching tamper; Belt spreader; Broom and belt machine; Chair cart, self-propelled; Coleman-type screen; Conveyor, portable; Deck-hand Digger post hole, power-driven; Forklift, under 10 ton; Form grader; Form tamper, motor-driven; Generator; Hetherington driver; Hydra seeder; Mechanic heater; Operator, 2 pieces of minor equipment; Outboard or inboard motor boat; Power curing spraying machine; Pug mill; Pull broom, power type; Seaman tiller; Skid steer loader over 3/4 cu. yd.; Straw blower or brush mulcher; Striping machine paint, motor-driven; Sub-grader; Tractaire; Tractor, below 50 h.p.; Truck crane oiler; Spreader; Water pump

GROUP 5: Skid steer loader under 3/4 cu. yds

-----  
ENGI0150-039 06/01/2019

UNDERGROUND & UTILITY CONSTRUCTION:

JASPER, NEWTON, PULASKI AND STARKE COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 41.00	36.13
GROUP 2.....	\$ 40.20	36.13
GROUP 3.....	\$ 35.90	36.13
GROUP 4.....	\$ 33.70	36.13
GROUP 5.....	\$ 28.25	36.13

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt plants (construction), Asphalt plant (permanent), Auto Patrol (Maintainer), Automatic Dry Batch Plant, Automated Concrete Placer, Automated Sub-Grader, Automated Slip Form Paver, Automated Finish Machine, Combination Backhoe Front, End Loader Machine (1/2 cu. yd.), Backhoe bucket or over or with attachments), Combination backhoe 1 cu yd, Backhoe bucket or over or with attachments, Ballast Regulator (RR), Belt Loader (stationary), Boring Machine (road), Bulldozer, Concrete Mixer(27 cu. ft. or over), Concrete Pump (truck mounted), Concrete Breaker (truck mounted and self-propelled), Core Drilling Machine, Cranes and Backhoes (all attachments), Cranes, Hammerhead, Creter Crane, Crushers (concrete, rock, recycling, etc.), Derricks , Derricks (traveling), Dredge Operator, Formless Curb and Gutter Machine (36 inches and over), Formless Curb and Gutter Machine under 36 inches, Gradall and Machines (of a like nature), Guardrail Post Driver (truck mounted), Lead Greaser, Helicopter, Highlift Shovel (3 yd. and over), Hoist (1 drum), Hoist (2, and 3 drums), Hydraulic Power Units (grouting, piledriving and extracting) Hydro or water blaster (self-propelled), Locomotive Operators, Mechanic, Welder, Mucking Machine, Panelboard Concrete Plant (central mix type), Paver (Hetherington), Pile Driver (Skid or Crawler), Road Paving Mixer, Rock Drill Crawler or Skid Rig, Rock Drill (truck Mounted), Ross Carrier, Roto Mill Grinder (36" and over), Roto mill grinder (less than 36"), Throttle Valve and Compressor or Clever Brooks Type Combination, Throttle Valve and Fireman Combination or Horizontal or Upright Boiler, Tournapull or similar type equipment, Tractor (boom), Tractor Drawn Belt Loader with attached Pusher (requires two engineers), Trench Machine, Tug Boat Operator, Wheel Excavator, Winch Tractor with ""a"" frame, Scoops, Turnapull or similar types machine used in Tandem (add \$1.00 to class 1 hourly rate for each machine attached there to).

GROUP 2: Combination Backhoe Front End Loader Machine with less than 1/2 cu. yd., Backhoe Bucket or with attachments, Bituminous Mixer, Bituminous Paver, Bridge Deck Finisher, Concrete Mixer (less than 27 cu. ft.), Compressor and throttle valve, Compressor (common receiver 3), Greaser, Highlift Shovels (under 3 cu. yds.), Jersey Spreader or Base Paver, Pavement Bump Grinder (self-propelled), Roller (Asphalt, waterbound, Macadam, Bituminous Macadam, Brick Surface, Sheepfoot Roller (self- propelled with blade), Surface Heater and Planer, Tamper (mutiple vibrating, asphalt waterbound macadam, bituminouus macadam, brick surface), Tractor (push), Tractor with scoop, Widener, Apsco or similar type.

GROUP 3: Back Filler, Bituminous Distributor, Broom and Belt Machine, Bull Float, Compressor (common receiver 2), Concrete cutter wheel type (rockwell), Concrete Finishing Machine, Concrete Spreader (power driven), Digger, Post Hole (power driven), Finishing Machine and Bull Float, Forklift, Form Grader, Form Tamper (motor driven), Hydraulic (boom truck) when used for hauling materials, Laser screed, Mutiple Tamping Machine, Paving Breaker, Roller (earth and subbase material), Roller sheepfoot (self-propelled), Sub-grader, Tamper, Mutipile Vibrating (earth and subbase material), Tractaire with Drill, Tractor (with all drawn attachements except backhoe and including Highlift, Endloader of 1 cu. yd. capacity and less.

GROUP 4: Air Compressors, Conveyor (all), Fireman on Boiler, Generator, Grout Machine, Power curing Spraying Machine (self-propelled), Broom (self-propelled), Seaman Tiller, Skid steer loaders, Spike Machine (RR), Stripping Machine (paint, self-propelled), Throttle Valve, Welding Machine, Well Points System.

GROUP 5: Deck Hand, Hetherington Driver, Mechanical Heater (1 to 5), Outboard or Inboard Motor Boat, Oiler, Power Saw (Concrete Power Driven), Water Pump, Grasscutter.

---

ENGI0181-014 04/01/2019

HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION:

BARTHOLOMEW, BROWN, CLARK, CRAWFORD, DEARBORN, DECATUR, DUBOIS, FLOYD, FRANKLIN, GIBSON, HARRISON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, JENNINGS, LAWRENCE, MARTIN, OHIO, ORANGE, PERRY, PIKE, POSEY, RIPLEY, SCOTT, SPENCER, SWITZERLAND, VANDERBURGH, WARRICK, and WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP A.....	\$ 36.50	16.50
GROUP B.....	\$ 33.85	16.50
GROUP C.....	\$ 31.72	16.50

#### POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP A: Air compressor in manifold with throttle valve; Asphalt plant engineer; Auto grade or similar type machine; Bituminous mixer; Bituminous paver; Bituminous plant engineer; Bulldozer; Caisson drilling machine; Cherry picker, all; Ballast regulator (RR); Chip spreader, self-propelled; Cold grinder or similar type equipment; Concrete mixer, 21 cu. ft. or over; Concrete pump, truck-mounted; Core drilling machine; Crane or derrick with any attachment (including clamshell, dragline, shovel, backhoe, etc.); Dredge operator; Drilling machine on which the drill is an integral part; Earth mover, rubber-tired, tandem \$0.50 per hour additional; Elevating grader; Endloader, Hi- lift shovel; P.C.C. formless paver; Gradall; Gravel processing plant, portable; Guardrail post driver operator; Head greaser; Hi-lift shovel, endloader; Hoist (2 drums and over); Helicopter crew; Hydraulic boom truck, Keystone, Skimmer Scoop; Loader, self-propelled (belt, chain wheel); Locomotive operator; Mechanic; Mucking machine; Multi-bank drill operator; Panel board concrete plant, central mix type; Paver, Hetherington; Pile driver, skid or crawler; Road paving mixer; Rock breaking plant; Rock crushing plant, portable; Roller (asphalt, waterbound, macadam, bituminous macadam, brick surface); Roller, with dozer blade; Root rake, tractor-mounted; Stump remover, tractor- mounted; Surface heater and planer; Tandem push tractor, \$0.50 per hour additional; Tractor, boom winch or hoe head; Tractor, push; Tractor with scoop; Tractor-mounted spreader; Tree mover; Trench machine, over 24"; Tug boat operator; Welder; Well drilling machine; Self-propelled widener.

GROUP B: Air compressor with throttle valve or clever brooks-type combination; Backfiller, base paver, Jersey or similar type machine; Bull float; Concrete finishing machine; Concrete mesh depressor, independently operated; Concrete spreader, power- driven; Dredge engineer; Excavator loader, portable; Fire tender on boiler; Forklift, regardless of ton; Hoists, 1 drum; Mesh or steel placer; Minor equipment operator, 5 pieces; Multiple

tamping machine (RR); P.C.C. concrete placer; Paving breaker; Power broom, self-propelled; Pull grader, power-controlled; Refrigerating machine, freezing operation; Roller, earth and sub- base material; Ross carrier (Straddle buggy); Sheepfoot roller, self-propelled without blade; Tamper, multiple\ vibrating (asphalt, waterbound macadam, bituminous macadam, brick surface); Tamper, multiple vibrating (earth and sub-base material); Trench machine, 24" and under; Tube float; Well point system; Widener, Apsco or similar type; Winch truck with A-frame.

GROUP C: Air compressor, oiler; Automatic dry batch plant; Bituminous distributor; Bituminous patching tamper; Belt spreader; Broom and belt machine; Brush burner; Chair cart, self- propelled; Coleman-type screen; Cold grinder oiler; Concrete mixer, less than 21 cu. ft.; Conveyor, portable; Curb machine; Deckhand; Digger (post hole, power-driven); Farm tractor, including farm tractor with all attachments (except backhoe, Hi- lift endloaders); Form grader; Form tamper, motor-driven; Generator; Guniting machine; Hetherington driver; Hydra seeder; Mechanical heater; Minor equipment operator, 1 through 4 pieces; Curing spraying machine; Power saw, concrete (power-driven); Pug mill pull broom, power type; Seaman tiller; Slurry seal machine; Spike machine; Straw blower or brush mulcher; Stripping machine (paint, motor-driven); Sub grader; Throttle valve; Tracta-ir with drill; Truck crane and multi-drill oiler, driver; Spreader; Water pump.

-----  
 ENGI0181-015 04/01/2019

SEWER WATERLINE & UTILITY CONSTRUCTION:

BARTHOLOMEW, BROWN, CLARK, CRAWFORD, DEARBORN, DECATUR, DUBOIS, FLOYD, FRANKLIN, GIBSON, HARRISON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, JENNINGS, LAWRENCE, MARTIN, OHIO, ORANGE, PERRY, PIKE, POSEY, RIPLEY, SCOTT, SPENCER, SWITZERLAND, VANDERBURGH, WARRICK, and WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP A.....	\$ 34.98	16.50
GROUP B.....	\$ 26.85	16.45

SEWER WATERLINE & UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

GROUP A: A-frame winch truck; Air compressor 900 cu. ft. and over; Air tugger; Autograde (CMI); Auto patrol; Backhoe; Ballast regulator (RR); Batch plant (electrical control concrete); Bending machine (pipe); Bituminous plant (engineer); Bituminous plant; Bituminous mixer travel plant; Bituminous paver; Bituminous roller; Buck hoist; Bulldozer; Cableway; Chicago boom; Clamshell; Concrete mixer, 21 cu. ft. or over; Concrete paver, concrete pump, crete; Crane; Craneman; Crusher plant; Derrick; Derrick boat; Dinky; Dope pots (pipeline); Dragline; Dredge operator; Dredge engineer; Drill operator; Elevator grader; Elevator; Ford hoe, or similar type equipment; Forklift; Formless paver; Gantry crane; Gradall; Grademan; Hopto; Hough loader or similar type; Hydro crane; Motor crane; Mucking machine; Multiple tamping machine (RR); Overhead crane; Pile driver; Pulls; Push dozer; Push boats; Roller (sheep foot); Ross Carrier; Scoop; Shovel; Side boom; Swing crane; Trench machine; Welder (heavy duty; Truck-mounted concrete pump; Truck-mounted drill; Well point; Whirleys.

GROUP B: Air compressor, up to 900 cu. ft.; Brakeman; Bull float; Concrete mixer, over 10S and under 21S; Concrete spreader or puddler; Deck engine; Electric vibrator compactor (earth or rock); Finishing machine; Fireman; Greaser, on grease facilities servicing heavy equipment; Material pump; Motor boats; Portable loader; Post hole digger; Power broom; Rock roller; Roller, wobble wheel (earth and rock); Spike machine (RR); Seaman tiller; Spreader rock; Sub grader; Tamping machine; Welding machine; Widener, Apsco or similar type: Bituminous distributor; Cement gun; Concrete saw; Conveyor; Deckhand oiler; Earth roller; Form grader; Generator; Guard rail driver; Heater; JLG lifts; Oiler; Paving joint machine; Power traffic signal; Scissor lift; Steam Jenny; Truck crane oiler; Vibrator; Water pump.

-----  
 ENGI0841-011 04/01/2018

HEAVY, HIGHWAY AND UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

BOONE, CLAY, DAVIESS, FOUNTAIN, GREENE, HENDRICKS, KNOX,  
 MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN OWEN, PARKE, PUTNAM, SULLIVAN,  
 VERMILLIAN, VIGO, and WARREN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 32.50	21.15+a



GROUP 2.....\$ 26.25

21.15+a

#### POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Air Compressor Over 600 CU FT, Air Compressors (2), Compressors hooked in Manifold, Asphalt Plant Engineer, Auto Grade and/or C.M.I. or similar type Machine, Auto Patrol, Motor Patrol, Power Blade, Aspco Paver, Asphalt Planer, Asphalt Rollers, Asphalt Paver Operator, Concrete or Asphalt Milling Machine, Self Propelled Widener, Backhoe and/or Pavement Breaker Attachment, Self Propelled Pavement Breaker, Ballast Regulator (R.R), Bituminous Mixer, Bituminous Paver, Bituminous Plant Engineer, Bulk Cement Plant Engineer, Bulldozer, One Drum Hoist with Tower or Boom, Cableways, Tower Machines, Back Filler, Boom Tractor, Boom or Winch Truck, Winch or Hydraulic Boom Truck, Boring Machine, Bolier Operator, Brush Mulcher, Bull Float, Finishing Machine, Power Cranes, Overhead Cranes, Truck cranes, Piledriver, Skid or Crawler, Guard Rail Post Driver, Tower Cranes, Hydro Crane, Cherry Picker, Draglines, Derricks, Shovels, Clam, Gradalls, Two Drum Machine, Concrete or Asphalt Curb Machine, Self Propelled, Concrete Mixers with Skid, Tournamixer, Concrete Pump (Truck or Skid Mounted), Concrete Plant Engineer, Soil Cement Machine, Formless Paver, Concrete Spreader, Span Saw (and similar types), Chip Spreader, Mesh Placer, Dredging Equipment or Dredge Engineer or Dredge Operator, Tug Boat Operator, Marine Scoops, Ditching Machine with Dual Attachment, Standard or Dinkey Locomotives, Drilling Machine, including Well Testing, Caissons, Shaft or any similar type Drilling Machine (Well Point Systems), 4 Point Life System (Power Lift or similar type), Mud Cat, Mucking Machine, Sull-Air, Mechanics, Welder, Head Equipment Greaser, Tournapull, Tractor Operating Scoops, Push Tractors, Large Rollers on Earth, Loaders (Track or Rubber Mounted), or similar type Machine, Lull, Tournadozer, Scoopmobiles, Elevating Machines, Power Broom (Self Propelled), Power Sub Grader, Hydra Ax, Farm Tractor with Attachments, Soil Stabilizer (Seaman Tiller, Bo mag, Rago Gator and similar types of equipment), Tree Mover, Stump Remover, Root Rake, Hydra Seeder, Straw Blower, Refrigerating Machine, Freezing Operator, Chair Cart-Self Propelled, Helicopter Crew (3), Ross Carrier or Straddle Buggy or similar Machine, Rock Crusher Plant, Gravel Processing Machine, Pipe Cleaning Machine, Pipe Wrapping Machine, Pipe Bending Machine, Pug Mill, Concrete Bump Grinder Machine, Power Curing Spray Machine, Forklift (except when used for landscaping), Snooper Truck Operator.

GROUP 2: Air Compressor 600 cu. ft. and under, Air Tugger,

Air Valves, Assistant Concrete Plant Engineer, Assistant Asphalt Plant Engineer, Asphalt Plant Fireman, Bulk Cement Plant Equipment Greaser, Concrete Mixers without Skips, Curbing Machine, Concrete Saw (Self Propelled), Conveyors, Cement Blimps, Ditching Machine under 6", Distributor Operator On trucks, Deck Hands, Elevators when used for hoisting material, Engine Tenders, Fork Lift (when used for landscaping), Farm Tractor, Fireman, Fireman on Paint or Dope Pots, Form Tamper, Form Grader, Flex Plane, Generators (two to four), or Welding Machines or Water Pumps, within 400 feet, Gunite Machine, Machine Mounted Post Hole Digger, Mude Jack, One Drum Machines without Tower or Boom, One Water Pump, One Welding Machine, Outboard or Inboard Motor Boat, Pull Broom (Power Type, Siphons and Pulsometer, Switchman, Striping and or Painting Machine (motor driven), Slurry Seal Machine, Track Jack, Temporary Heat, Throttle Valve, Tube Float, Tractaire, Wagon Drill, Multiple Tamping Machine (R.R.), Spike Machine (R.R.), Mechanical Heaters, Brush Burner, Vacuum Truck (Super Sucker and similar types).

FOOTNOTES:

A. Employees operating booms from 149Ft. to 199 Ft. including jib, shall receive an additional seventy-five Cents (.75) per hour above the rate. Employees operating booms over 199 Ft. including jib, shall receive an additional one dollar and twenty- five cents (\$1.25) per hour above the regular rate.

B. Employees operating scoops, pulls, or tractors hooked in tandem shall receive an additional one dollar (\$1.00) per hour above the regular rate.

C. Employees operating scoops, pulls, or tractors pulling any other hauling unit in tandem shall receive an additional one dollar (\$1.00) per hour above the regular rate.

D. Underground work - Employees working in tunnels, shafts, etc. shall be paid a thirty percent (30%) premium above the wage rate.

-----  
IRON0022-001 06/01/2019

BARTHOLOMEW, BENTON, BOONE, BROWN, CARROLL, CASS, CLAY, CLINTON, DAVIESS (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), DECATUR (W 3/4), DELAWARE (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), FAYETTE (W 1/3), FOUNTAIN, FRANKLIN (NW TIP), FULTON (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), GRANT

(REMAINDER OF COUNTY), GREENE, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HENDRICKS, HENRY, HOWARD, JACKSON, JASPER (SOUTHEASTERN 1/2), JENNINGS (NORTHWEST 2/3), JOHNSON, KNOX (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), LAWRENCE, MADISON, MARION, MARTIN (NW 2/3), MIAMI (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, NEWTON (SOUTHERN 1/2), OWEN, PARKE, PULASKI (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), PUTNAM, RANDOLPH (SW TIP), RUSH (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), SHELBY, SULLIVAN, TIPPECANOE, TIPTON, VERMILLION, VIGO, WAYNE, WARREN AND WHITE COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 32.54	22.90

The following holidays shall be observed: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and the day after Thanksgiving and Christmas Day. Any holiday which occurs on a Sunday shall be observed the following Monday, unless the legal observance of these holidays is changed by law.

-----  
IRON0044-010 06/01/2019

DEARBORN, DECATUR (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), FAYETTE (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), FRANKLIN (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), JEFFERSON (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), JENNINGS (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), OHIO, RIPLEY, RUSH (SOUTHEASTERN TIP), SWITZERLAND, AND UNION (SOUTHERN 1/3)

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:		
FENCE ERECTORS.....	\$ 28.00	21.20
ORNAMENTAL.....	\$ 29.47	21.20
STRUCTURAL, MACHINERY		
MOVERS, RIGGERS.....	\$ 29.47	21.20

-----  
IRON0070-002 06/01/2019

CLARK, CRAWFORD, FLOYD, HARRISON, JACKSON (SOUTHERN 3/4); JEFFERSON (EXCLUDING NORTHEASTERN TIP); JENNINGS (SOUTHERN 3/4), LAWRENCE (SOUTHERN 2/3), MARTIN (SOUTHEASTERN 2/3), ORANGE, PERRY (EASTERN 3/4); SCOTT AND WASHINGTON COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 29.68	22.75

-----

IRON0070-016 06/01/2019

DEARBORN, DECATUR (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), FAYETTE (SE CORNER),  
FRANKLIN (S 3/4), OHIO, RIPLEY (REM. OF COUNTY), SWITZERLAND  
(REMAINDER OF COUNTY) and JENNINGS (NE TIP) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER (Reinforcing).....	\$ 29.68	22.75
-----		
IRON0103-001 08/01/2019		

DAVIESS (S 1/2), DUBOIS, GIBSON, KNOX (S 1/2), MARTIN (SW 1/3),  
PERRY (W 1/4), PIKE, POSEY, SPENCER, VANDERBURGH, AND WARRICK

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 29.00	23.435
-----		
IRON0147-004 06/01/2019		

ADAMS, ALLEN, BLACKFORD, DEKALB, DELAWARE (NORTHEAST THIRD OF  
COUNTY), FULTON (EASTERN PART), GRANT (EXCLUDING SOUTHWEST  
PORTION), HUNTINGTON, JAY, MIAMI (NORTHEAST HALF), NOBLE  
(EXCLUDING NORTHEAST TIP), STEUBEN, WABASH, WELLS, and WHITLEY  
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 28.32	22.66
-----		
IRON0290-004 06/01/2019		

FAYETTE (NE 1/4), RANDOLPH (S. PART OF COUNTY EXCLUDING  
WINCHESTER BUT INCLUDING UNION CITY) UNION (NORTHERN 2/3) AND  
WAYNE (REMAINDER OF COUNTY) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:.....	\$ 29.23	22.35
-----		
IRON0292-005 06/01/2019		

ELKHART, FULTON (North 2/3), KOSCIUSKO (Remainder of County),  
LAGRANGE (West 1/3), MARSHALL, MIAMI (Northwestern Tip), NOBLE  
(Northwestern Tip), PULASKI (Northeast Half), and STARKE

## COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 30.95	22.25
-----		
IRON0395-002 06/01/2019		

JASPER (NORTHERN 1/2), NEWTON (NORTHERN 1/2), PULASKI  
(NORTHWESTERN TIP) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER		
IRONWORKERS.....	\$ 41.03	32.34
SHEETER.....	\$ 41.28	32.34
-----		
LAB00041-003 04/01/2019		

HEAVY & HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

NEWTON COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
LABORERS		
Group 1.....	\$ 30.79	18.78
Group 2.....	\$ 31.09	18.78
Group 3.....	\$ 31.79	18.78

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS (HEAVY AND HIGHWAY)

GROUP 1: Construction Laborer, Carpenter Tender, Fence Erector, Grade Checker, Guard Rail Erector, Continuous Steel Rod or Mat Installer, Wire Mesh Layer, Joint Man (Mortar, Mastic, and all other types), Lighting Installer (Permanent or Temporary), Lineman for Automatic Grade Maker on Paving Machines, Mortar Man, Multi-Plant Erector, Rip-rap Installer (all Products and Materials), Road Marking and Delineation Laborer, Setting and Placing of all Precast Concrete Products, Sing Installation including supporting structure, Spraying of all Epoxy, Curing Compound, or Like Material, Flagperson, Air Tool, Power Tool Operator, Asphalt Raker Man, Batch Truck Dumper, Bridge Hand Rail Erector, Handler (bulk or bag cement), Chain Saw Man, Concrete Puddler, Concrete Rubber, Concrete Saw Operator, Core Drill Operator, Eye Level, Hand Blade Operator Hydro Seeder Man, Motor Driven Georgia Buggy

Operator, Power Driven Compactor or Taper Operator, Power Saw Operator, Pump Crete Assembly Man, Sreed Man or Screw Man on Asphalt Paver, Regar Installer, Sandblaster Man, Sealer Applicator for Asphalt (toxic), Setting and Placing pre-stressed on Pre-cast Concrete Structural Members, Side Rail Setters (for Sidewalk, Side Ditches, Radii, and Pavement), Spreader Box Tender (manua or power driven), Straw Blower Man, Subsurface Drain and Culvert Pipe Layer, Concrete Conveyor, Horizontal Boring and Jackman and Sheetman, Pipe Greade Man, Winch and Windless Operator Conduit Installer, Sod Layer

GROUP 2: Cutting Torch Burner, Laser Beam Aligner, Manhole Erector, Sewer Pipe Layer, Water Line Installer, Temporary or Permanent Welders (electric or Oxy Acetylene)

GROUP 3: Air Track and Wagon Drillman, Dynamite and Powder Man, Concrete Barrier Rail Form Setter, Concrete Saw Joint Control Cutting

-----  
LAB00041-005 04/01/2018

UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

JASPER & NEWTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 31.32	17.23
GROUP 2.....	\$ 31.62	17.23
GROUP 3.....	\$ 32.32	17.23

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS (UTILITY CONSTRUCTION)

GROUP 1: Construction laborer; Fence erector; Flagger; Grade checker; Guard rail erector; Wire mesh layer; Joint man (mortar, mastic and all other types); Lighting installer (permanent or temporary); Lineman for automatic grade maker on paving machines; Mortar man; Multi-plate erector; Rip-rap installer (all products and materials); Road marking and delineation laborer; Setting and placing of all precast concrete products; Sign installation including supporting structure; Spraying of all epoxy, curing compound, or like material; sod layer; Air tool, power tool, and power equipment operator; Asphalt lute man; Asphalt raker man; Batch truck dumper; Bridge handrail erector; Handler (bulk or bag cement); Chain saw man; concrete puddler; concrete rubber; Concrete saw operator;

Core drill operator, eye level; Hand blade operator; Hydro seeder man; Motor-driven Georgia buggy operator; Power-driven compactor or tamper operator; Power saw operator; Pumpcrete assembly man; Screed man or screw man on asphalt paver; Rebar installer; Sandblaster man; Sealer applicator for asphalt (toxic); Setting and placing prestressed or precast concrete structural members; Side rail setter (for sidewalks, side ditches, radii, and pavements); Spreader box tender (manual or power-driven); Straw blower man; Subsurface drain and culvert pipe layer; Transverse and longitudinal hand bull float man; Concrete conveyor assembly man; Horizontal boring and jacking man; Jackman and sheetman; Pipe grade man; Winch and windlass operator

GROUP 2: Cutting torch burner; Laser beam aligner; Manhole erector; Sewer pipe layer; Water line installer, temporary or permanent; Welder (electric or oxy-acetylene) in connection with waterline and sewer work, Hod Carrier (tending bricklayers); Tying and associated grouting of utility lines

GROUP 3: Air track and wagon drillman; Concrete barrier rail form setter; Dynamite and powder man; General leadman; Concrete Saw Joint Control cutting

-----  
LAB00041-006 04/01/2019

HEAVY & HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

JASPER & STARKE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORERS		
Group 1.....	\$ 28.02	18.78
Group 2.....	\$ 28.32	18.78
Group 3.....	\$ 29.02	18.78

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS (HEAVY AND HIGHWAY)

GROUP 1: Construction Laborer, Carpenter Tender, Fence Erector, Grade Checker, Guard Rail Erector, Continuous Steel Rod or Mat Installer, Wire Mesh Layer, Joint Man (Mortar, Mastic, and all other types), Lighting Installer (Permanent or Temporary), Lineman for Automatic Grade Maker on Paving Machines, Mortar Man, Multi-Plant Erector, Rip-rap Installer (all Products and Materials), Road Marking and Delineation Laborer, Setting and Placing of all

Precast Concrete Products, Sing Installation including supporting structure, Spraying of all Epoxy, Curing Compound, or Like Material, Flagperson, Air Tool, Power Tool Operator, Asphalt Raker Man, Batch Truck Dumper, Bridge Hand Rail Erector, Handler (bulk or bag cement), Chain Saw Man, Concrete Puddler, Concrete Rubber, Concrete Saw Operator, Core Drill Operator, Eye Level, Hand Blade Operator Hydro Seeder Man, Motor Driven Georgia Buggy Operator, Power Driven Compactor or Taper Operator, Power Saw Operator, Pump Crete Assembly Man, Sreed Man or Screw Man on Asphalt Paver, Regar Installer, Sandblaster Man, Sealer Applicator for Asphalt (toxic), Setting and Placing pre-stressed on Pre-cast Concrete Structural Members, Side Rail Setters (for Sidewalk, Side Ditches, Radii, and Pavement), Spreader Box Tender (manua or power driven), Straw Blower Man, Subsurface Drain and Culvert Pipe Layer, Concrete Conveyor, Horizontal Boring and Jackman and Sheetman, Pipe Greade Man, Winch and Windless Operator Conduit Installer, Sod Layer

GROUP 2: Cutting Torch Burner, Laser Beam Aligner, Manhole Erector, Sewer Pipe Layer, Water Line Installer, Temporary or Permanent Welders (electric or Oxy Acetylene)

GROUP 3: Air Track and Wagon Drillman, Dynamite and Powder Man, Concrete Barrier Rail Form Setter, Concrete Saw Joint Control Cutting

-----  
LAB00081-003 04/01/2018

UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

STARKE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 30.97	17.23
GROUP 2.....	\$ 31.27	17.23
GROUP 3.....	\$ 31.97	17.23

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS (UTILITY CONSTRUCTION)

GROUP 1: Construction laborer; Fence erector; Flagger; Grade checker; Guard rail erector; Wire mesh layer; Joint man (mortar, mastic and all other types); Lighting installer (permanent or temporary); Lineman for automatic grade maker on paving machines; Mortar man; Multi-plate erector; Rip-rap installer (all products and materials); Road



marking and delineation laborer; Setting and placing of all precast concrete products; Sign installation including supporting structure; Spraying of all epoxy, curing compound, or like material; sod layer; Air tool, power tool, and power equipment operator; Asphalt lute man; Asphalt raker man; Batch truck dumper; Bridge handrail erector; Handler (bulk or bag cement); Chain saw man; concrete puddler; concrete rubber; Concrete saw operator; Core drill operator, eye level; Hand blade operator; Hydro seeder man; Motor-driven Georgia buggy operator; Power-driven compactor or tamper operator; Power saw operator; Pumpcrete assembly man; Screed man or screw man on asphalt paver; Rebar installer; Sandblaster man; Sealer applicator for asphalt (toxic); Setting and placing prestressed or precast concrete structural memebbers; Side rail setter (for sidewalks, side ditches, radii, and pavements); Spreader box tender (manual or power-driven); Straw blower man; Subsurface drain and culvert pipe layer; Transverse and longitudinal hand bull float man; Concrete conveyor assembly man; Horizontal boring and jacking man; Jackman and sheetman; Pipe grade man; Winch and windlass operator

GROUP 2: Cutting torch burner; Laser beam aligner; Manhole erector; Sewer pipe layer; Water line installer, temporary or permanent; Welder (electric or exy-acetylene) in connection with waterline and sewer work, Hod Carrier (tending bricklayers); TVing and associated grouting of utility lines

GROUP 3: Air track and wagon drillman; Concrete barrier rail form setter; Dynamite and powder man; General leadman; Concrete Saw Joint Control cutting

-----  
LAB00120-003 04/01/2019

UTILITTY CONSTRUCTION

MARION & SHELBY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 24.27	15.70
GROUP 2.....	\$ 24.57	15.70
GROUP 3.....	\$ 25.27	15.70

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS (UTILITY CONSTRUCTION)

GROUP 1: Construction laborer; Fence erector; Flagger; Grade checker; Guard rail erector; Wire mesh layer; Joint man (mortar, mastic and all other types); Lighting installer (permanent or temporary); Lineman for automatic grade maker on paving machines; Mortar man; Multi-plate erector; Rip-rap installer (all products and materials); Road marking and delineation laborer; Setting and placing of all precast concrete products; Sign installation including supporting structure; Spraying of all epoxy, curing compound, or like material; sod layer; Air tool, power tool, and power equipment operator; Asphalt lute man; Asphalt raker man; Batch truck dumper; Bridge handrail erector; Handler (bulk or bag cement); Chain saw man; concrete puddler; concrete rubber; Concrete saw operator; Core drill operator, eye level; Hand blade operator; Hydro seeder man; Motor-driven Georgia buggy operator; Power-driven compactor or tamper operator; Power saw operator; Pumpcrete assembly man; Screed man or screw man on asphalt paver; Rebar installer; Sandblaster man; Sealer applicator for asphalt (toxic); Setting and placing prestressed or precast concrete structural members; Side rail setter (for sidewalks, side ditches, radii, and pavements); Spreader box tender (manual or power-driven); Straw blower man; Subsurface drain and culvert pipe layer; Transverse and longitudinal hand bull float man; Concrete conveyor assembly man; Horizontal boring and jacking man; Jackman and sheetman; Pipe grade man; Winch and windlass operator

GROUP 2: Cutting torch burner; Laser beam aligner; Manhole erector; Sewer pipe layer; Water line installer, temporary or permanent; Welder (electric or oxy-acetylene) in connection with waterline and sewer work, Hod Carrier (tending bricklayers); Tying and associated grouting of utility lines

GROUP 3: Air track and wagon drillman; Concrete barrier rail form setter; Dynamite and powder man; General leadman; Concrete Saw Joint Control cutting

-----  
LAB00204-003 04/01/2019

UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

CLAY, FOUNTAIN, GREENE, HENDRICKS, OWEN, PARKE, PUTNAM,  
SULLIVAN, VERMILLION, VIGO, & WARREN COUNTIES

Rates

Fringes

Laborers:

GROUP 1.....	\$ 24.27	15.70
GROUP 2.....	\$ 24.57	15.70
GROUP 3.....	\$ 25.27	15.70

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS (UTILITY CONSTRUCTION)

GROUP 1: Construction laborer; Fence erector; Flagger; Grade checker; Guard rail erector; Wire mesh layer; Joint man (mortar, mastic and all other types); Lighting installer (permanent or temporary); Lineman for automatic grade maker on paving machines; Mortar man; Multi-plate erector; Rip-rap installer (all products and materials); Road marking and delineation laborer; Setting and placing of all precast concrete products; Sign installation including supporting structure; Spraying of all epoxy, curing compound, or like material; sod layer; Air tool, power tool, and power equipment operator; Asphalt lute man; Asphalt raker man; Batch truck dumper; Bridge handrail erector; Handler (bulk or bag cement); Chain saw man; concrete puddler; concrete rubber; Concrete saw operator; Core drill operator, eye level; Hand blade operator; Hydro seeder man; Motor-driven Georgia buggy operator; Power-driven compactor or tamper operator; Power saw operator; Pumpcrete assembly man; Screed man or screw man on asphalt paver; Rebar installer; Sandblaster man; Sealer applicator for asphalt (toxic); Setting and placing prestressed or precast concrete structural members; Side rail setter (for sidewalks, side ditches, radii, and pavements); Spreader box tender (manual or power-driven); Straw blower man; Subsurface drain and culvert pipe layer; Transverse and longitudinal hand bull float man; Concrete conveyor assembly man; Horizontal boring and jacking man; Jackman and sheetman; Pipe grade man; Winch and windlass operator

GROUP 2: Cutting torch burner; Laser beam aligner; Manhole erector; Sewer pipe layer; Water line installer, temporary or permanent; Welder (electric or oxy-acetylene) in connection with waterline and sewer work, Hod Carrier (tending bricklayers); TVing and associated grouting of utility lines

GROUP 3: Air track and wagon drillman; Concrete barrier rail form setter; Dynamite and powder man; General leadman; Concrete Saw Joint Control cutting

## UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

ADAMS, ALLEN, DEKALB, HUNTINGTON, NOBLE, STEUBEN, WABASH,  
WELLS, & WHITLEY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 24.27	15.70
GROUP 2.....	\$ 24.57	15.70
GROUP 3.....	\$ 25.27	15.70

### LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS (UTILITY CONSTRUCTION)

GROUP 1: Construction laborer; Fence erector; Flagger; Grade checker; Guard rail erector; Wire mesh layer; Joint man (mortar, mastic and all other types); Lighting installer (permanent or temporary); Lineman for automatic grade maker on paving machines; Mortar man; Multi-plate erector; Rip-rap installer (all products and materials); Road marking and delineation laborer; Setting and placing of all precast concrete products; Sign installation including supporting structure; Spraying of all epoxy, curing compound, or like material; sod layer; Air tool, power tool, and power equipment operator; Asphalt lute man; Asphalt raker man; Batch truck dumper; Bridge handrail erector; Handler (bulk or bag cement); Chain saw man; concrete puddler; concrete rubber; Concrete saw operator; Core drill operator, eye level; Hand blade operator; Hydro seeder man; Motor-driven Georgia buggy operator; Power-driven compactor or tamper operator; Power saw operator; Pumpcrete assembly man; Screed man or screw man on asphalt paver; Rebar installer; Sandblaster man; Sealer applicator for asphalt (toxic); Setting and placing prestressed or precast concrete structural members; Side rail setter (for sidewalks, side ditches, radii, and pavements); Spreader box tender (manual or power-driven); Straw blower man; Subsurface drain and culvert pipe layer; Transverse and longitudinal hand bull float man; Concrete conveyor assembly man; Horizontal boring and jacking man; Jackman and sheetman; Pipe grade man; Winch and windlass operator

GROUP 2: Cutting torch burner; Laser beam aligner; Manhole erector; Sewer pipe layer; Water line installer, temporary or permanent; Welder (electric or oxy-acetylene) in connection with waterline and sewer work, Hod Carrier (tending bricklayers); TVing and associated grouting of

utility lines

GROUP 3: Air track and wagon drillman; Concrete barrier rail  
form setter; Dynamite and powder man; General leadman;  
Concrete Saw Joint Control cutting

-----  
LAB00274-005 04/01/2019

UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

BENTON, BOONE, CARROLL, CASS, CLINTON, FULTON, HOWARD, MIAMI,  
MONTGOMERY, PULASKI, TIPPECANOE, TIPTON, and WHITE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 24.27	15.70
GROUP 2.....	\$ 24.57	15.70
GROUP 3.....	\$ 25.27	15.70

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS (UTILITY CONSTRUCTION)

GROUP 1: Construction laborer; Fence erector; Flagger; Grade checker; Guard rail erector; Wire mesh layer; Joint man (mortar, mastic and all other types); Lighting installer (permanent or temporary); Lineman for automatic grade maker on paving machines; Mortar man; Multi-plate erector; Rip-rap installer (all products and materials); Road marking and delineation laborer; Setting and placing of all precast concrete products; Sign installation including supporting structure; Spraying of all epoxy, curing compound, or like material; sod layer; Air tool, power tool, and power equipment operator; Asphalt lute man; Asphalt raker man; Batch truck dumper; Bridge handrail erector; Handler (bulk or bag cement); Chain saw man; concrete puddler; concrete rubber; Concrete saw operator; Core drill operator, eye level; Hand blade operator; Hydro seeder man; Motor-driven Georgia buggy operator; Power-driven compactor or tamper operator; Power saw operator; Pumpcrete assembly man; Screed man or screw man on asphalt paver; Rebar installer; Sandblaster man; Sealer applicator for asphalt (toxic); Setting and placing prestressed or precast concrete structural memebbers; Side rail setter (for sidewalks, side ditches, radii, and pavements); Spreader box tender (manual or power-driven); Straw blower man; Subsurface drain and culvert pipe layer; Transverse and longitudinal hand bull float man; Concrete conveyor assembly man; Horizontal boring and jacking man;

Jackman and sheetman; Pipe grade man; Winch and windlass operator

GROUP 2: Cutting torch burner; Laser beam aligner; Manhole erector; Sewer pipe layer; Water line installer, temporary or permanent; Welder (electric or oxy-acetylene) in connection with waterline and sewer work, Hod Carrier (tending bricklayers); Tying and associated grouting of utility lines

GROUP 3: Air track and wagon drillman; Concrete barrier rail form setter; Dynamite and powder man; General leadman; Concrete Saw Joint Control cutting

-----  
LAB00561-015 04/01/2019

UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

DAVIESS, DUBOIS, GIBSON, KNOX, PIKE, POSEY, SPENCER,  
VANDERBURGH, & WARRICK COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 24.27	15.70
GROUP 2.....	\$ 24.57	15.70
GROUP 3.....	\$ 25.27	15.70

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS (UTILITY CONSTRUCTION)

GROUP 1: Construction laborer; Fence erector; Flagger; Grade checker; Guard rail erector; Wire mesh layer; Joint man (mortar, mastic and all other types); Lighting installer (permanent or temporary); Lineman for automatic grade maker on paving machines; Mortar man; Multi-plate erector; Rip-rap installer (all products and materials); Road marking and delineation laborer; Setting and placing of all precast concrete products; Sign installation including supporting structure; Spraying of all epoxy, curing compound, or like material; sod layer; Air tool, power tool, and power equipment operator; Asphalt lute man; Asphalt raker man; Batch truck dumper; Bridge handrail erector; Handler (bulk or bag cement); Chain saw man; concrete puddler; concrete rubber; Concrete saw operator; Core drill operator, eye level; Hand blade operator; Hydro seeder man; Motor-driven Georgia buggy operator; Power-driven compactor or tamper operator; Power saw operator; Pumpcrete assembly man; Screed man or screw man

on asphalt paver; Rebar installer; Sandblaster man; Sealer applicator for asphalt (toxic); Setting and placing prestressed or precast concrete structural members; Side rail setter (for sidewalks, side ditches, radii, and pavements); Spreader box tender (manual or power-driven); Straw blower man; Subsurface drain and culvert pipe layer; Transverse and longitudinal hand bull float man; Concrete conveyor assembly man; Horizontal boring and jacking man; Jackman and sheetman; Pipe grade man; Winch and windlass operator

GROUP 2: Cutting torch burner; Laser beam aligner; Manhole erector; Sewer pipe layer; Water line installer, temporary or permanent; Welder (electric or oxy-acetylene) in connection with waterline and sewer work, Hod Carrier (tending bricklayers); Tying and associated grouting of utility lines

GROUP 3: Air track and wagon drillman; Concrete barrier rail form setter; Dynamite and powder man; General leadman; Concrete Saw Joint Control cutting

-----  
LAB00645-005 04/01/2019

UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

ELKHART COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 24.27	15.70
GROUP 2.....	\$ 24.57	15.70
GROUP 3.....	\$ 25.27	15.70

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS (UTILITY CONSTRUCTION)

GROUP 1: Construction laborer; Fence erector; Flagger; Grade checker; Guard rail erector; Wire mesh layer; Joint man (mortar, mastic and all other types); Lighting installer (permanent or temporary); Lineman for automatic grade maker on paving machines; Mortar man; Multi-plate erector; Rip-rap installer (all products and materials); Road marking and delineation laborer; Setting and placing of all precast concrete products; Sign installation including supporting structure; Spraying of all epoxy, curing compound, or like material; sod layer; Air tool, power tool, and power equipment operator; Asphalt lute man; Asphalt raker man; Batch truck dumper; Bridge handrail

erector; Handler (bulk or bag cement); Chain saw man; concrete puddler; concrete rubber; Concrete saw operator; Core drill operator, eye level; Hand blade operator; Hydro seeder man; Motor-driven Georgia buggy operator; Power-driven compactor or tamper operator; Power saw operator; Pumpcrete assembly man; Screed man or screw man on asphalt paver; Rebar installer; Sandblaster man; Sealer applicator for asphalt (toxic); Setting and placing prestressed or precast concrete structural members; Side rail setter (for sidewalks, side ditches, radii, and pavements); Spreader box tender (manual or power-driven); Straw blower man; Subsurface drain and culvert pipe layer; Transverse and longitudinal hand bull float man; Concrete conveyor assembly man; Horizontal boring and jacking man; Jackman and sheetman; Pipe grade man; Winch and windlass operator

GROUP 2: Cutting torch burner; Laser beam aligner; Manhole erector; Sewer pipe layer; Water line installer, temporary or permanent; Welder (electric or oxy-acetylene) in connection with waterline and sewer work, Hod Carrier (tending bricklayers); Tying and associated grouting of utility lines

GROUP 3: Air track and wagon drillman; Concrete barrier rail form setter; Dynamite and powder man; General leadman; Concrete Saw Joint Control cutting

-----  
LAB00645-006 04/01/2019

UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

KOSCIUSKO, LAGRANGE, & MARSHALL COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 24.27	15.70
GROUP 2.....	\$ 24.57	15.70
GROUP 3.....	\$ 25.27	15.70

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS (UTILITY CONSTRUCTION)

GROUP 1: Construction laborer; Fence erector; Flagger; Grade checker; Guard rail erector; Wire mesh layer; Joint man (mortar, mastic and all other types); Lighting installer (permanent or temporary); Lineman for automatic grade maker on paving machines; Mortar man; Multi-plate erector; Rip-rap installer (all products and materials); Road



marking and delineation laborer; Setting and placing of all precast concrete products; Sign installation including supporting structure; Spraying of all epoxy, curing compound, or like material; sod layer; Air tool, power tool, and power equipment operator; Asphalt lute man; Asphalt raker man; Batch truck dumper; Bridge handrail erector; Handler (bulk or bag cement); Chain saw man; concrete puddler; concrete rubber; Concrete saw operator; Core drill operator, eye level; Hand blade operator; Hydro seeder man; Motor-driven Georgia buggy operator; Power-driven compactor or tamper operator; Power saw operator; Pumpcrete assembly man; Screed man or screw man on asphalt paver; Rebar installer; Sandblaster man; Sealer applicator for asphalt (toxic); Setting and placing prestressed or precast concrete structural memebbers; Side rail setter (for sidewalks, side ditches, radii, and pavements); Spreader box tender (manual or power-driven); Straw blower man; Subsurface drain and culvert pipe layer; Transverse and longitudinal hand bull float man; Concrete conveyor assembly man; Horizontal boring and jacking man; Jackman and sheetman; Pipe grade man; Winch and windlass operator

GROUP 2: Cutting torch burner; Laser beam aligner; Manhole erector; Sewer pipe layer; Water line installer, temporary or permanent; Welder (electric or exy-acetylene) in connection with waterline and sewer work, Hod Carrier (tending bricklayers); TVing and associated grouting of utility lines

GROUP 3: Air track and wagon drillman; Concrete barrier rail form setter; Dynamite and powder man; General leadman; Concrete Saw Joint Control cutting

-----  
LAB00741-007 04/01/2019

UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

BARTHOLOMEW, BROWN, DEARBORN, DECATUR, FRANKLIN, JACKSON, JENNINGS, JOHNSON, LAWRENCE, MARTIN, MONROE, MORGAN, OHIO, ORANGE & RIPLEY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 24.27	15.70
GROUP 2.....	\$ 24.57	15.70
GROUP 3.....	\$ 25.27	15.70

## LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS (UTILITY CONSTRUCTION)

GROUP 1: Construction laborer; Fence erector; Flagger; Grade checker; Guard rail erector; Wire mesh layer; Joint man (mortar, mastic and all other types); Lighting installer (permanent or temporary); Lineman for automatic grade maker on paving machines; Mortar man; Multi-plate erector; Rip-rap installer (all products and materials); Road marking and delineation laborer; Setting and placing of all precast concrete products; Sign installation including supporting structure; Spraying of all epoxy, curing compound, or like material; sod layer; Air tool, power tool, and power equipment operator; Asphalt lute man; Asphalt raker man; Batch truck dumper; Bridge handrail erector; Handler (bulk or bag cement); Chain saw man; concrete puddler; concrete rubber; Concrete saw operator; Core drill operator, eye level; Hand blade operator; Hydro seeder man; Motor-driven Georgia buggy operator; Power-driven compactor or tamper operator; Power saw operator; Pumpcrete assembly man; Screed man or screw man on asphalt paver; Rebar installer; Sandblaster man; Sealer applicator for asphalt (toxic); Setting and placing prestressed or precast concrete structural members; Side rail setter (for sidewalks, side ditches, radii, and pavements); Spreader box tender (manual or power-driven); Straw blower man; Subsurface drain and culvert pipe layer; Transverse and longitudinal hand bull float man; Concrete conveyor assembly man; Horizontal boring and jacking man; Jackman and sheetman; Pipe grade man; Winch and windlass operator

GROUP 2: Cutting torch burner; Laser beam aligner; Manhole erector; Sewer pipe layer; Water line installer, temporary or permanent; Welder (electric or oxy-acetylene) in connection with waterline and sewer work, Hod Carrier (tending bricklayers); TVing and associated grouting of utility lines

GROUP 3: Air track and wagon drillman; Concrete barrier rail form setter; Dynamite and powder man; General leadman; Concrete Saw Joint Control cutting

-----  
LAB00795-004 04/01/2019

## UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

CLARK, CRAWFORD, FLOYD, HARRISON, JEFFERSON, PERRY, SCOTT,  
SWITZERLAND, & WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 24.27	15.70
GROUP 2.....	\$ 24.57	15.70
GROUP 3.....	\$ 25.27	15.70

#### LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS (UTILITY CONSTRUCTION)

GROUP 1: Construction laborer; Fence erector; Flagger; Grade checker; Guard rail erector; Wire mesh layer; Joint man (mortar, mastic and all other types); Lighting installer (permanent or temporary); Lineman for automatic grade maker on paving machines; Mortar man; Multi-plate erector; Rip-rap installer (all products and materials); Road marking and delineation laborer; Setting and placing of all precast concrete products; Sign installation including supporting structure; Spraying of all epoxy, curing compound, or like material; sod layer; Air tool, power tool, and power equipment operator; Asphalt lute man; Asphalt raker man; Batch truck dumper; Bridge handrail erector; Handler (bulk or bag cement); Chain saw man; concrete puddler; concrete rubber; Concrete saw operator; Core drill operator, eye level; Hand blade operator; Hydro seeder man; Motor-driven Georgia buggy operator; Power-driven compactor or tamper operator; Power saw operator; Pumpcrete assembly man; Screed man or screw man on asphalt paver; Rebar installer; Sandblaster man; Sealer applicator for asphalt (toxic); Setting and placing prestressed or precast concrete structural members; Side rail setter (for sidewalks, side ditches, radii, and pavements); Spreader box tender (manual or power-driven); Straw blower man; Subsurface drain and culvert pipe layer; Transverse and longitudinal hand bull float man; Concrete conveyor assembly man; Horizontal boring and jacking man; Jackman and sheetman; Pipe grade man; Winch and windlass operator

GROUP 2: Cutting torch burner; Laser beam aligner; Manhole erector; Sewer pipe layer; Water line installer, temporary or permanent; Welder (electric or oxy-acetylene) in connection with waterline and sewer work, Hod Carrier (tending bricklayers); Tying and associated grouting of utility lines

GROUP 3: Air track and wagon drillman; Concrete barrier rail form setter; Dynamite and powder man; General leadman; Concrete Saw Joint Control cutting

-----  
LAB00999-001 04/01/2017

HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

ALL COUNTIES EXCEPT: Jasper, Newton, & Starke

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 23.22	14.30
GROUP 2.....	\$ 23.52	14.30
GROUP 3.....	\$ 24.22	14.30

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Building and Construction Laborers; Scaffold Builders (other than for Plasterers); Mechanic Tenders; Window Washers and cleaners; Waterboys and Toolhousemen; Roofers Tenders; Railroad Workers; Masonry Wall Washers (interior and exterior); Cement Finisher Tenders; Carpenter Tenders; All Portable Water pumps with discharge up to (3) inches; Plaster Tenders; Mason Tenders; Flag & Signal Person.

GROUP 2: Waterproofing; Handling of Creosot Lumber or like treated material (excluding railroad material); Asphalt Rakers and Lutemen; Kettlemen; Air Tool Operators and all Pneumatic Tool Operators; Air and Electric Vibrators and Chipping Hammer Operators; Earth Compactors Jackmen and Sheetmen working Ditches deeper than (6) ft.in depth; Laborers working in ditches (6) ft.in depth or deeper; Assembly of Unicrete Pump; Tile Layers (sewer or field) and Sewer Pipe Layer (metallic or non-metallic); Motor driven Wheelbarrows and Concrete Buggies; Hyster Operators; Pump Crete Assemblers; Core Drill Operators; Cement, Lime or Silica Clay Handlers (bulk or bag); Handling of Toxic Materials damaging to clothing; Pneumatic Spikers; Deck Engine and Winch Operators; Water Main and Cable Ducking (metallic and non-metallic); Screed Man or Screw Operator on Asphalt Paver; Chain and Demolition Saw Operators; Concrete Conveyor Assemblers.

GROUP 3: Water Blast Machine Operator; Mortar Mixers; Welders (Acetylene or electric); Cutting Torch or Burner; Cement Nozzle. Laborers; Cement Gun Operator; Scaffold Builders when Working for Plasterers. Dynamite Men; Drillers - Air Track or Wagon Drilling for explosives Hazardous and Toxic material handler, asbestos removal or handler.

-----  
LAB01112-003 04/01/2019

UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

BLACKFORD, DELAWARE, FAYETTE, GRANT, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HENRY,  
JAY, MADISON, RANDOLPH, RUSH, UNION & WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 24.27	15.70
GROUP 2.....	\$ 24.57	15.70
GROUP 3.....	\$ 25.27	15.70

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS (UTILITY CONSTRUCTION)

GROUP 1: Construction laborer; Fence erector; Flagger; Grade checker; Guard rail erector; Wire mesh layer; Joint man (mortar, mastic and all other types); Lighting installer (permanent or temporary); Lineman for automatic grade maker on paving machines; Mortar man; Multi-plate erector; Rip-rap installer (all products and materials); Road marking and delineation laborer; Setting and placing of all precast concrete products; Sign installation including supporting structure; Spraying of all epoxy, curing compound, or like material; sod layer; Air tool, power tool, and power equipment operator; Asphalt lute man; Asphalt raker man; Batch truck dumper; Bridge handrail erector; Handler (bulk or bag cement); Chain saw man; concrete puddler; concrete rubber; Concrete saw operator; Core drill operator, eye level; Hand blade operator; Hydro seeder man; Motor-driven Georgia buggy operator; Power-driven compactor or tamper operator; Power saw operator; Pumpcrete assembly man; Screed man or screw man on asphalt paver; Rebar installer; Sandblaster man; Sealer applicator for asphalt (toxic); Setting and placing prestressed or precast concrete structural members; Side rail setter (for sidewalks, side ditches, radii, and pavements); Spreader box tender (manual or power-driven); Straw blower man; Subsurface drain and culvert pipe layer; Transverse and longitudinal hand bull float man; Concrete conveyor assembly man; Horizontal boring and jacking man; Jackman and sheetman; Pipe grade man; Winch and windlass operator

GROUP 2: Cutting torch burner; Laser beam aligner; Manhole erector; Sewer pipe layer; Water line installer, temporary

or permanent; Welder (electric or oxy-acetylene) in connection with waterline and sewer work, Hod Carrier (tending bricklayers); Tying and associated grouting of utility lines

GROUP 3: Air track and wagon drillman; Concrete barrier rail form setter; Dynamite and powder man; General leadman; Concrete Saw Joint Control cutting

-----  
PAIN0012-006 05/01/2019

COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL

DEARBORN, OHIO, RIPLEY AND SWITZERLAND COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
Bridges, Lead Abatement.....	\$ 26.30	10.20
Brush & Roller,		
Paperhanger, Drywall Taping..	\$ 25.30	10.20
Sandblasting, Waterblasting..	\$ 26.05	10.20
Spray.....	\$ 25.80	10.20

-----  
PAIN0027-005 06/01/2019

NEWTON COUNTY, West of Highway #41

	Rates	Fringes
GLAZIER.....	\$ 44.85	37.57

-----  
PAIN0047-005 06/14/2019

BARTHOLOMEW, BOONE, BROWN, DECATUR, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HENDRICKS, JACKSON, JENNINGS, JOHNSON, LAWRENCE, MARION, MARTIN, MONROE, MORGAN, ORANGE, AND SHELBY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
BRIDGE WORK		
Concrete/Masonry Bridges...	\$ 26.44	13.30
Steel Bridges.....	\$ 30.50	14.50
NON-BRIDGE WORK		
Brush, Roller.....	\$ 26.03	14.50
Spray and Sand-Blasting....	\$ 27.03	14.50

-----

PAIN0080-001 06/01/2019

BENTON, CARROLL, CASS, CLINTON, FOUNTAIN, MONTGOMERY TIPPECANOE  
AND WARREN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
Brush and Roller.....	\$ 25.00	16.83
Spray and Sandblasting.....	\$ 26.00	16.83

-----  
PAIN0091-007 06/01/2019

ELKHART, FULTON, KOSCIUSKO AND MARSHALL COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
Brush & Roller, Drywall		
Taping & Finishing,		
Vinyl/Paper Hanging.....	\$ 26.00	16.09
Spray.....	\$ 26.50	16.09

-----  
PAIN0118-005 06/01/2019

CLARK, CRAWFORD, FLOYD, HARRISON JEFFERSON, SCOTT AND  
WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Heavy Construction		
Brush, Roller &		
Paperhanger.....	\$ 22.08	13.19
Spray, Sandblast &		
Waterblast.....	\$ 23.08	13.19
Highway Construction &		
Railroad Bridges		
Brush, Roller &		
Paperhanger.....	\$ 28.51	13.19
Spray, Sandblast &		
Waterblast.....	\$ 29.51	13.19

-----  
PAIN0156-001 04/01/2019

DAVIESS, DUBOIS, GIBZSON, KNOX, PERRY, PIKE, POSSEY, SPENCER,  
VANDERBURGH, AND WARRICK COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
BRUSH & ROLLER OF MASTICS, CREOSOTES, KEWINCH KOATE, & COAL TAR EPOXY.....	\$ 28.60	16.43
BRUSH & ROLLER.....	\$ 27.60	16.43
DRYWALL FINISHERS.....	\$ 27.85	16.43
SPRAY of MASTICS CREOSOTES, KWINCH KOATE, COAL TAR EPOXY.....	\$ 29.60	16.43
SPRAY, SANDBLAST, POWER TOOLS, WATERBLAST & STEAM CLEANING.....	\$ 28.60	16.43

FOOTNOTE A:

All Structures over 40? \$0.75/ hour above base wage

All Structures over 75? \$1.50/ hour above base wage

All Structures over 100? \$2.50/ hour above base wage

-----  
PAIN0197-001 06/01/2019

CLAY, GREENE, OWEN, PARKE, PUTNAM, SULLIVAN, VERMILLION AND  
VIGO COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Brush & Roller.....	\$ 26.75	13.07
Sandblasting.....	\$ 28.75	13.07
Spray & Pot Man.....	\$ 27.25	13.07

FOOTNOTE A: \$1.00 premium for work on structures over 40 ft.  
above floor/ground level

\$2.00 premium for work on structures over 100 ft  
above floor/ground level

-----  
PAIN0387-004 11/01/2017

DEARBORN, FRANKLIN, OHIO, RIPLEY, and SWITZERLAND COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
GLAZIER.....	\$ 26.00	14.15

-----  
PAIN0460-004 06/01/2019



JASPER, NEWTON, PULASKI, STARKE AND WHITE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Brush & Roller		
Building.....	\$ 34.50	25.46
Brush and Roller		
Heavy and Highway.....	\$ 37.30	25.46
Drywall Taping & Finishing..	\$ 35.30	25.46

-----  
PAIN0469-002 06/01/2019

ADAMS, ALLEN, DEKALB, GRANT, HUNTINGTON, LAGRANGE, NOBLE,  
STEUBEN, WABASH, WELLS, and WHITLEY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Brush, Roller,		
Paperhanger, & Drywall		
Finishing.....	\$ 24.36	13.80
Lead Abatement.....	\$ 27.16	13.80
Spray & Sandblast Pot		
Tenders and Ground		
Personnel.....	\$ 24.36	13.80
Spray, Sandblast, Power		
Tools, Waterblast, & Steam		
Cleaning.....	\$ 24.36	13.80

-----  
PAIN0669-001 05/01/2019

BLACKFORD, DELAWARE, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, HENRY, HOWARD, JAY,  
MADISON, MIAMI, RANDOLPH, RUSH, TIPTON, UNION and WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Brush; Roller;		
Paperhanging; Drywall		
Finishers.....	\$ 20.50	13.69
Spray/Waterblasting;		
Sandblasting.....	\$ 21.50	13.69

-----  
PAIN1165-014 07/01/2019

CLARK, CRAWFORD, DAVIESS, DUBOIS, FLOYD, GIBSON, HARRISION,

JEFFERSON, KNOX, MARTIN, ORANGE, PERRY, PIKE, POSEY, SCOTT,  
SPENCER, VANDERBURGH, WARRICK AND WASHINGTON

	Rates	Fringes
GLAZIER.....	\$ 29.13	16.07

-----  
PAIN1165-017 07/01/2019

ADAMS, ALLEN, BLACKFORD, DE KALB, GRANT, HUNTINGTON, JAY,  
NOBLE, STEUBEN, WABASH, WELLS AND WHITLEY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
GLAZIER.....	\$ 25.77	14.65

-----  
PAIN1165-018 07/01/2019

JASPER and NEWTON (East of Highway #41) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
GLAZIER.....	\$ 36.00	24.27

-----  
PAIN1165-019 07/01/2019

ELKHART, FULTON, KOSCIUSKO, LAGRANGE, MARSHALL, PULASKI, and  
STARKE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
GLAZIER.....	\$ 28.86	17.68

-----  
PAIN1165-022 07/01/2019

BARTHOLOMEW, BENTON, BOONE, BROWN, CARROLL, CASS, CLAY,  
CLINTON, DECATUR, DELEWARE, FAYETTE, FOUNTAIN, GREENE, HAMILTON,  
HANCOCK, HENDRICKS, HENRY, HOWARD, JACKSON, JENNINGS, JOHNSON,  
LAWRENCE, MADISON, MARION, MIAMI, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN,  
OWEN, PARKE, PUTNAM, RANDOLPH, RUSH, SHELBY, SULLIVAN,  
TIPPECANOE, TIPTON, UNION, VIGO, VERMILLION, WARREN, WAYNE, and  
WHITE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
GLAZIER.....	\$ 27.56	16.87

-----  
PLAS0075-001 06/01/2017

CLAY, OWEN, PARKE, PUTNAM, VERMILLION AND VIGO COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 25.75	13.50

-----

PLAS0075-002 06/01/2017

GREENE and SULLIVAN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 28.50	13.50

-----

PLAS0101-001 06/01/2018

ELKHART, FULTON AND MARSHALL COUNTIES; PULASKI COUNTY (SOUTHERN 1/2):

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 31.50	14.30

-----

PLAS0101-008 06/01/2014

ADAMS, ALLEN, DEKALB, HUNTINGTON, KOSCIUSKO, LAGRANGE, NOBLE, STEUBEN, WELLS AND WHITLEY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 23.38	11.94
PLASTERER.....	\$ 25.69	11.75

-----

PLAS0438-003 06/01/2018

PULASKI (NOTHERN 2/3), JASPER (N. EASTERN PORTION OF WEST TO BUT NOT INCLUDING WHEATFIELD), ALL OF STARKE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 36.01	25.40

-----

PLAS0692-002 06/01/2016

AREA #46

BARTHOLOMEW, BOONE, BROWN, CLARK, CLAY, CRAWFORD, DAVIESS,  
DUBOIS, GIBSON, HENDRICKS, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, JENNINGS,  
JOHNSON, KNOX, LAWRENCE, MARION, MARTIN, MONROE, MORGAN,  
ORANGE, OWEN, PARKE, PERRY, PIKE, POSEY, PUTNAM, SCOTT, SHELBY,  
SPENCER, VANDERBURGH, VERMILLION, VIGO and WARRICK COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PLASTERER.....	\$ 25.04	13.23
-----		
PLAS0692-008 05/01/2017		

BARTHOLOMEW, BROWN, CLARK, DEARBORN, FLOYD, JACKSON, JEFFERSON,  
JENNINGS, LAWRENCE, OHIO, ORANGE, RIPLEY, SCOTT, SHELBY,  
SWITZERLAND, and WASHINGTON Counties

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER		
AREA #821.....	\$ 24.18	13.49
-----		
PLAS0692-009 04/01/2019		

AREA #83

BLACKFORD, DELAWARE, GRANT, HAMILTON (Northern Part), HANCOCK  
(Northern Part), JAY, MADISON, TIPTON, and WABASH COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 25.75	15.04
PLASTERER.....	\$ 25.49	11.95
-----		
PLAS0692-011 04/01/2019		

AREA #83

DECATUR, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, HENRY, RANDOLPH, RUSH, UNION and  
WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 25.75	15.04
PLASTERER.....	\$ 25.49	11.95

-----  
PLAS0692-015 06/01/2016

AREA #121

BENTON, CARROLL, CASS, CLINTON, FOUNTAIN, HOWARD, MIAMI,  
MONTGOMERY, TIPPECANOE, WARREN, WHITE and VERMILLION (Northern  
Part) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 26.10	17.30
PLASTERER.....	\$ 27.71	16.40

-----

PLAS0692-018 06/01/2017

AREA #165

NEWTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 38.88	23.73

-----

PLAS0692-022 06/01/2017

Southward on Rt. No. 49 to the JASPER, BENTON and WHITE County  
lines, including the City Limits of Wheatfield, Rensselaer and  
Remington, Indiana. To the West, the boundary of NEWTON County

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER AREA #406.....	\$ 33.35	19.09

-----

PLAS0692-023 06/01/2018

AREA #532

BOONE, HAMILTON (SOUTH HALF OF COUNTY NORTH TO NEW ROUTE  
INDIANA #32 INCLUDING NOBLESVILLE); HANCOCK COUNTY (SOUTHERN  
AND WESTERN PART OF HANCOCK COUNTY, NORTH TO BUT NOT INCLUDING  
FORTVILLE); HENDRICKS, JOHNSON, MARION and MORGAN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 26.45	18.11

Slip Form Shift Work.....\$ 27.45	18.11
Swinging/Suspended Scaffold.\$ 26.70	18.11

-----  
PLAS0692-027 04/01/2019

AREA #566

CRAWFORD, DAVIESS, DUBOIS, GIBSON, HARRISON, KNOX, MARTIN,  
PERRY, PIKE, POSEY, SPENCER, VANDERBURGH and WARRICK COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...\$ 26.50		17.66

-----  
PLUM0136-003 07/01/2019

BROWN, DAVIESS, DUBOIS, GIBSON, JACKSON, LAWRENCE, MARTIN,  
MONROE, ORANGE, OWEN, PERRY, PIKE, POSEY, SPENCER, VANDERBURGH,  
WARRICK, and WASHINGTON Counties

	Rates	Fringes
Plumbers and Pipefitters.....\$ 36.72		19.51

-----  
PLUM0157-002 01/01/2020

BENTON, CARROLL, CLINTON, FOUNTAIN, MONTGOMERY, TIPPECANOE,  
WARREN AND WHITE COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Plumbers and Pipefitters.....\$ 38.23		18.28

-----  
PLUM0166-001 06/01/2019

ADAMS, ALLEN, BLACKFORD, DE KALB, GRANT, HUNTINGTON, NOBLE,  
STEUBEN, WABASH, WELLS, and WHITLEY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber and Steamfitter.....\$ 36.41		17.46

-----  
PLUM0166-002 06/01/2019

ELKHART, KOSCIUSKO, and LAGRANGE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER.....	\$ 36.41	17.46

---

PLUM0172-001 05/28/2018

JASPER (S of the N. Side of the City of Rensselear), MARSHALL,  
PULASKI and STARKE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber, Pipefitter, Steamfitter.....	\$ 33.60	20.26

---

PLUM0210-003 06/01/2018

JASPER (to the City of Rensselaer) and NEWTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER.....	\$ 40.07	24.16

---

PLUM0392-006 06/01/2018

DEARBORN, OHIO, RIPLEY, AND SWITZERLAND COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumbers and Pipefitters.....	\$ 32.01	19.67

---

PLUM0440-002 06/04/2018

BARTHOLOMEW, BOONE, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HENDRICKS, HOWARD,  
JOHNSON AND MARION COUNTIES; MIAMI COUNTY (SOUTH OF A STRAIGHT  
LINE WHERE ROUTE 218 ENTERS W. BOUNDARY); MORGAN, SHELBY and  
TIPTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumbers and Pipefitters.....	\$ 37.67	16.79

---

PLUM0440-004 06/01/2018

FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, HENRY, RANDOLPH, RUSH, UNION and WAYNE  
COUNTIES

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

Plumber and Steamfitter.....	\$ 37.67	16.79
------------------------------	----------	-------

-----  
PLUM0502-001 08/01/2016

CLARK, FLOYD AND HARRISON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER.....	\$ 32.00	20.13

-----  
PLUM0597-004 06/01/2018

JASPER (Excluding the city limits of Rensselaer), AND NEWTON  
(Entire County)

	Rates	Fringes
PIPEFITTER.....	\$ 48.50	31.12

-----  
ROOF0023-004 06/01/2019

ADAMS, ALLEN, DEKALB, ELKHART, FULTON, HUNTINGTON, KOSCIUSKO,  
LAGRANGE, MARSHALL, MIAMI, NOBLE, PULASKI, STARKE, STEUBEN,  
WABASH, WELLS, and WHITLEY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ROOFER		
COMPOSITION.....	\$ 29.20	16.73
SLATE & TILE.....	\$ 30.20	16.73

-----  
ROOF0026-002 06/01/2019

JASPER AND NEWTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ROOFER.....	\$ 37.64	20.33

-----  
ROOF0042-002 08/01/2019

DEARBORN, OHIO and RIPLEY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ROOFER.....	\$ 28.25	16.27



ROOF0075-001 05/01/2019

FAYETTE, RANDOLPH, UNION, and WAYNE Counties

	Rates	Fringes
ROOFER		
Composition.....	\$ 24.38	17.61
Slate & Tile.....	\$ 24.60	17.61

ROOF0075-002 05/01/2019

CLINTON COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
ROOFER		
Composition.....	\$ 24.38	17.61
Slate & Tile.....	\$ 24.60	17.61

ROOF0106-006 04/01/2019

CRAWFORD, DAVIESS, DUBOIS, GIBSON KNOX, MARTIN, ORANGE PERRY,  
PIKE, POSEY, SPENCER, VANDERBURGH AND WARRICK

	Rates	Fringes
ROOFER		
COMPOSITION.....	\$ 30.30	16.52
SLATE & TILE.....	\$ 30.80	16.52

ROOF0119-002 09/01/2019

BARTHOLOMEW, BLACKFORD, BOONE, BROWN, DECATUR, DELAWARE,  
FRANKLIN, GRANT, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HENDRICKS, HENRY, HOWARD,  
JACKSON, JAY, JENNINGS, JOHNSON, LAWRENCE, MADISON, MARION,  
MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, PUTNAM, RUSH, SHELBY, and TIPTON  
Counties

	Rates	Fringes
ROOFER.....	\$ 26.65	11.40

ROOF0147-002 04/01/2018

CLARK, FLOYD, HARRISON JEFFERSON, SCOTT, SWITZERLAND, and  
WASHINGTON Counties

	Rates	Fringes
ROOFER.....	\$ 24.43	10.20

-----  
 ROOF0150-002 07/01/2019

CLAY, GREENE, OWEN, PARKE, SULLIVAN, VERMILLION AND VIGO  
 COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ROOFER.....	\$ 27.88	15.35

-----  
 SHEE0020-003 07/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
Sheet metal worker (HVAC Duct Work).....	\$ 30.92	24.38

-----  
 SHEE0020-010 07/01/2019

BARTHOLOMEW, BOONE, BROWN, DECATUR, DELAWARE, FAYETTE,  
 FRANKLIN, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HENDRICKS, HENRY, JACKSON,  
 JENNINGS, JOHNSON, LAWRENCE, MADISON, MARION, MONROE,  
 MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, ORANGE, RIPLEY, RUSH, SHELBY, TIPTON, UNION  
 AND WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKER.....	\$ 34.95	23.40

-----  
 SHEE0020-011 07/01/2019

CLINTON COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKER.....	\$ 33.31	25.02

-----  
 SHEE0020-024 07/01/2019

CLAY, GREENE, MARTIN, OWEN, PARKE, PUTNAM, SULLIVAN,  
 VERMILLION, and VIGO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

Sheet metal worker.....	\$ 34.84	21.65
-------------------------	----------	-------

-----  
TEAM0135-003 04/01/2019

#### REMAINING COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 29.66	15.94
GROUP 2.....	\$ 29.71	15.94
GROUP 3.....	\$ 29.76	15.94
GROUP 4.....	\$ 29.81	15.94
GROUP 5.....	\$ 29.86	15.94
GROUP 6.....	\$ 29.91	15.94
GROUP 7.....	\$ 29.96	15.94
GROUP 8.....	\$ 30.01	15.94
GROUP 9.....	\$ 30.06	15.94
GROUP10.....	\$ 29.51	15.94
GROUP11.....	\$ 30.06	15.94
GROUP12.....	\$ 30.16	15.94

#### TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Single/batches axle straight trucks; Batch trucks, wet or dry 3 (34E) axle or less; Single axle Grease and maintenance truck

GROUP 2: Single axle fuel and water trucks

GROUP 3: Single axle ""dog-legs"", and tandem truck or dog-legs; Winch trucks or A-frames when used for transportation purposes; Drivers on batch trucks, wet or dry over 3 (34E) batches and tandem axle grease and maintenance truck

GROUP 4: Tandem axle fuel trucks; tandem axle water trucks; butuminous distributors (two-man)

GROUP 5: Tandem trucks over 15 tons payload; Single axle semi trucks; Farm tractors hauling material; Mixer trucks (all types); Trucks pulling tilt-top trailer single axle; Single axle low- boys; Truck-mounted pavement breakers

GROUP 6: Tandem trucks or ""dog-legs""; Semi-water Truck; Sprinkler Truck; Heavy equipment-type water wagons, 5,000 gallons and under; butuminous distributors (one-man)

GROUP 7: Tri-axle trucks; Tandem axle semi trucks; Equipment when not self-loaded or pusher loaded, such as Koehring or

similar dumpsters, track trucks, Euclid bottom dump and hug bottom dump, tournatrailers, tournarockers, Acey wagons or for similar equipment (12 cu yds or less); Mobile mixer truck; Tandem Axle trucks pulling tilt-top trailer; Tandem - Axle lowboy; Tri- Axle batch Truck; Tri-Axle grease and maintenance truck

GROUP 8: Tandem-tandem semi trucks; Truck mechanics and welders; Heavy equipment-type water wagon over 5,000 gallons; Tri-Axle Trucks pulling tilt-top trailer; Low-boys, tandem-tandem axle

GROUP 9: Low-boys, tandem tri-axle; Acey wagons up to and including 3 buckets; Equipment when not self-loaded or pusher loaded, such as koehring or similar dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclid bottom dump and hug bottom dump, Tournatrailers, Tournarockers, Acey wagons or for similar equipment (over 12 cu yds.)

GROUP 10: Pick-up trucks

GROUP 11: Helpers; Greasers; Tire men; Batch board tenders; Warehouseman

GROUP 12: Acey wagon (over 3 buckets); Quad Axle Trucks; Articulating Dump

-----

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO

is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

-----

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

#### Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average

calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

---

#### WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

**Item #6**

**DBE Packet**



## **INDIANA STATE REVOLVING FUND LOAN PROGRAM DBE PACKET**

***This packet lists required contract conditions that apply to all Clean Water and Drinking Water State Revolving Fund projects and contains forms that must be used in the procurement process. This packet must be physically included in all bidding and contract documents.***

This project is being financed in whole or in part by the Indiana State Revolving Fund Loan Programs. The loan recipient is required to comply with the following federal and state laws, rules and regulations and must ensure that their contractor(s) also comply with these regulations, laws and rules.

1. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L 88-352), the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-1123, 87 Stat. 355, 29 U.S.C. Sec. 794), the Older Americans Amendments of 1975 (P.L. 94-135 Sec. 303, 89 Stat. 713, 728, 42 U.S.C. Sec. 6102), and subsequent regulations, ensures access to facilities or programs regardless of race, color, national origin, sex, age or handicap.
2. Executive Orders 11246, as amended by Executive Orders 11375 and 12086 and subsequent regulations. Prohibits employment discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Inclusion of the seven clauses in Section 202 of E. O. 11246 as amended by E. O. 11375 and 12086 are required in all project related contracts and subcontracts over \$10,000.
3. 40 CFR Part 33 Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Procurement under Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Financial Assistance Agreements
4. Executive Orders 11625, 12138 and 12432; 40 CFR part 33; Section 129 of P. L. 100-590 Small Businesses Reauthorization & Amendment Act of 1988; Public Law 102-389 (42 U.S.C. 437d); a 1993 appropriations act ("EPA's 8% statute"); Public Law 101-549, Title X of the Clean Air Acts Amendments of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 7601 note) ("EPA's 10% statute"). Encourages recipients to award construction, supply and professional service contracts to minority and women's business enterprises (MBE/WBE) and small businesses and requires recipients to utilize affirmative steps in procurement.
5. Executive Order 12549 and 40 CFR Part 32, Subparts B and C. Prohibits entering into contracts or sub-contracts with individuals or businesses who are debarred or suspended. Borrowers are required to check the status of all contractors (construction and professional services) and must require contractors to check the status of subcontractors for contracts expected to be equal to or over \$25,000 via this Internet address: [www.sam.gov](http://www.sam.gov)
6. Indiana Code 36-1-12-12, Requires the board to withhold final payment to contractor until the contractor has paid the subcontractors, material suppliers, laborers, or those furnishing services
7. Indiana Code 36-1-12-13.1, requires performance and payments bonds equal to 100% of the contract price if the cost of the public work is estimated to be more than \$200,000.

### **Equal Employment**

Inclusion of these seven clauses (excerpt from Executive Order No. 11246, Section 202 as amended by

Executive Order 11375 and 12086) is required in all CWSRF and DWSRF project related contracts and subcontracts over \$10,000:

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
2. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
3. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or worker's representative of the contractor's commitments under Section 202 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
4. The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, and all of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
5. The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order No. 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
6. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be cancelled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order No. 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order No. 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
7. The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order No. 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a

means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: *Provided, however,* that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

## **Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) Good**

### **Faith Efforts**

Borrowers and their prime contractors must follow, document, and maintain documentation of their good faith efforts to meet the MBW/WBE goals as listed below to ensure that Disadvantage Business Enterprises (DBEs) have the opportunity to participate in the project by increasing DBE awareness of procurement efforts and outreach. In order to become a certified DBE under this rule, an eligible entity must submit an application that can be found by visiting: <https://www.in.gov/idoa/mwbe>

The fair share goal of contracts and subcontracts to be awarded to MBEs and WBEs and their participation in the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work for the subject project are as follows:

MBEs                7 %

WBEs                5 %

1. Ensure DBEs are made aware of contracting opportunities to the fullest extent practicable through outreach and recruitment activities; including placing DBEs on solicitation lists and soliciting them whenever they are potential sources.
2. Make information on forthcoming opportunities available to DBEs and arrange time frames for contracts and establish delivery schedules, where the requirements permit, in a way that encourages and facilitates participation by DBEs in the competitive process. This includes, whenever possible, posting solicitation for bids or proposals for a minimum of 30 calendar days before the bid or proposal closing date.
3. Consider in the contracting process whether firms competing for large contracts could be subcontracted with DBEs. This will include dividing total requirements when economically feasible into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by DBEs in the competitive process. Encourage contracting with a consortium of DBEs when a contract is too large for one of these firms to handle individually.
4. Use the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the U. S. Department of Commerce.
5. If the prime contractor awards subcontracts, require the prime contractor to take the steps in numbers 1 through 5 above.

### **Required Contract Conditions**

These conditions must be included in all procurement contracts entered into by the loan recipient for all DWSRF and CWSRF projects:

1. The prime contractor must pay its subcontractor for satisfactory performance no more than 30 days from the prime contractor's receipt of payment from the loan recipient.
2. The prime contractor must notify the loan recipient in writing prior to the termination of any DBE subcontractor for convenience by the prime contractor.
3. If a DBE subcontractor fails to complete work under the subcontract for any reason, the prime contractor must employ the six good faith efforts if soliciting a replacement subcontractor.
4. The prime contractor must employ the six good faith efforts even if the prime contractor has achieved its fair share objectives.
5. Each procurement contract signed must include the following term and condition:

**“The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 40 CFR Part 33 in the award and administration of contracts awarded under EPA financial assistance agreements. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract which may result in the termination of this contract or other legally available remedies.”**

**Item #7**

**MBE/WBE Good Faith Efforts Worksheet**

**Public Works and Indiana Finance Authority  
GOOD FAITH EFFORTS WORKSHEET**

BIDDER \_\_\_\_\_

BID/PROJECT NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

CONTRACT GOALS    **7% MBE**        **5% WBE**

List the M/WBEs contacted and complete the following information for each. Copies of all communications to and from each vendor should be maintained.\*

Company Name and Address	MBE	WBE	Type of Contact	Date of Contact	Date Response Due	Goods Or Services Requested	Result (Include Price Quote)

Indicate **Good Faith Efforts** made to utilize MWBEs. Check and explain all that apply or should be considered. Please provide evidence of the efforts that you want to be considered. A complete description of each criteria may be found in the **Indiana Department of Administration Public Works and State Office Building Commission MWBE Participation Policy**.

<b>MBE and WBE Barrier Assistance</b>	Describe
<b>Advertisement</b>	Describe
<b>Agency Assistance</b>	Describe
<b>Other Criteria</b>	Describe

\* Copies of all communication to and from each vendor should also be attached to this Worksheet and submitted to SRF for review.

**Item #8**

**Signed copy of Form OEE-1, "Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities"**

**U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY**

**CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

(Applicable to federally assisted construction contracts and related subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the Equal Opportunity clause.)

The federally assisted construction contractor certifies that he does not maintain or provide for his employees any segregated facilities at any of his establishments, and that he does not permit his employees to perform their services at any location, under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The federally assisted construction contractor certifies further that he will not maintain or provide for his employees any segregated facilities at any of his establishments, and that he will not permit his employees to perform their services at any location, under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The federally assisted construction contractor agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in this contract. As used in this certification, the term segregated facilities means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, creed, color, or nation origin, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The federally assisted construction contractor agrees that (except where he has obtained identical certifications from proposed subcontractors for specific time periods) he will obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause, and that he will retain such certification in his files.

---

Signature

---

Date

---

Name and Title of Signer (Please type)

---

Firm Name

NOTE: The penalty for making false statements in offers is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.

OEE-1 (11/79)



**Item #9**

**Signed copy of Form OEE-2, “Notice to Labor Unions or Other Organizations of Workers  
– Nondiscrimination in Employment.”**

**NOTICE TO LABOR UNIONS OR OTHER ORGANIZATIONS OF WORKERS**

**NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT**

TO: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of union or organization of workers)

The undersigned currently holds contract(s) with \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Applicant)

involving funds or credit of the U.S. Government or (a) subcontract(s) with a prime contractor holding such contract(s).

You are advised that under the provisions of the above contract(s) or subcontract(s) and in accordance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, dated September 24, 1965, as amended, the undersigned is obliged not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, or national origin. This obligation not to discriminate in employment includes, but is not limited to, the following:

HIRING, PLACEMENT, UPGRADING, TRANSFER, OR DEMOTION,  
RECRUITMENT, ADVERTISING, OR SOLICITATION FOR  
EMPLOYMENT, TRAINING DURING EMPLOYMENT, RATES OF PAY OR  
OTHER FORMS OF COMPENSATION, SELECTION FOR TRAINING  
INCLUDING APPRENTICESHIP, LAY OFF OR TERMINATION.

This notice is furnished you pursuant to the provisions of the above contract(s) or subcontract(s) and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

Copies of this notice will be posed by the undersigned in conspicuous places available to employees or applicants for employment.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

**Item #10**

**ATTACHMENT I**

## Attachment I

### **Required Contract Provisions Related to American Iron and Steel**

*A provision substantially like the below will be included in each procurement contract when such contract involves the procurement of iron and steel to be used in the Project . The SRF Applicant shall remain responsible for compliance with applicable law (including American Iron and Steel). Such SRF Applicant has been encouraged to consult with its advisors and counsel regarding such matters and, in any event, understands that the use of the following does not relieve the SRF Applicant from its obligation to comply with applicable law (including American Iron and Steel) and related provisions of any financial assistance agreement entered into with the Indiana Finance Authority, nor will the State Revolving Fund Loan Programs, the Indiana Finance Authority or the State of Indiana be responsible for or limited by any SRF Applicant's use of the following provision.*

The Contractor hereby acknowledges to and for the benefit of the \_\_\_\_\_ (“Owner”) and the Indiana Finance Authority (the “Authority”) that it understands the work, goods and services under this Agreement are being funded with monies made available by the State Revolving Fund Loan Program and such appropriation contains provisions commonly known as “American Iron and Steel” (and as such is supplemented from time to time by federal rules and guidance) that requires all of the iron and steel products used in the project be produced in the United States (“American Iron and Steel Requirements”) including iron and steel products provided by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement. The Contractor hereby represents and warrants to and for the benefit of the Owner and the Authority, and agrees, that (a) the Contractor has reviewed and understands the American Iron and Steel Requirements, (b) all of the iron and steel products used in the project as provided by the Contractor under this Agreement will be and/or have been produced in the United States in a manner that complies with the American Iron and Steel Requirements and (c) the Contractor will provide any further certification or assurance of compliance with this paragraph as may be requested by the Owner or the Authority. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, any failure to comply with this paragraph by the Contractor shall permit the Owner and the Authority to recover as damages against the Contractor (and the Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Owner and the Authority harmless against) any loss, expense or cost (including without limitation attorney’s fees) incurred by the Owner or the Authority resulting from any such failure (including without limitation any impairment or loss of funding, whether in whole or in part, from the Authority or any damages owed to the Authority by the Owner). While the Contractor has no direct contractual privity with the Authority, as a lender to the Owner for the funding of its project, the Owner and the Contractor agree that the Authority is a third-party beneficiary and neither this paragraph (nor any other provision of this Agreement necessary to give this paragraph force or effect) shall be amended or waived without the prior written consent of the Authority.

**Item #11**

**ATTACHMENT J**

## Attachment J

### **Required Certification from Contractor Related to American Iron and Steel**

*A certification substantially like the below will be obtained in advance of entering each procurement contract when such contract involves the procurement of iron and steel products to be used in the Project. The SRF Applicant shall remain responsible for compliance with applicable law (including American Iron and Steel). Such SRF Applicant has been encouraged to consult with its advisors and counsel regarding such matters and, in any event, understands that the use of the following does not relieve the SRF Applicant from its obligation to comply with applicable law (including American Iron and Steel) and related provisions of any financial assistance agreement entered into with the Indiana Finance Authority, nor will the State Revolving Fund Loan Programs, the Indiana Finance Authority or the State of Indiana be responsible for or limited by any SRF Applicant's use of the following certification.*

### **CERTIFICATION**

I \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name and Title of Certifying Officer) (Successful Bidder)

hereby certify and agree on behalf of the Successful Bidder as its duly authorized representative (and under penalties of perjury) that the Successful Bidder understands and agrees a material term and consideration applicable to the award and entry into a contract with the Successful Bidder by the \_\_\_\_\_ related to its \_\_\_\_\_

(SRF Applicant)

(Project Name)

involves the procurement and provision of work, goods and services under a procurement contract to be entered into with the SRF Applicant is the Successful Bidder's compliance with the provisions of H.R. 3547, "Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014" commonly known as "American Iron and Steel" provisions as contained therein requiring that all of the iron and steel products used in the Project be produced in the United States ("American Iron and Steel Requirements"). The Successful Bidder hereby represents and warrants to and for the benefit of the SRF Applicant and the Indiana Finance Authority, as a lender to the SRF Applicant for the funding of its Project, and agrees, that (a) the Successful Bidder has reviewed and understands the American Iron and Steel Requirements, (b) all of the iron and steel products used in the Project as provided by the Successful Bidder under its agreement related to the Project will be produced in the United States in a manner that complies with the American Iron and Steel Requirements and (c) the procurement contract will include a provision substantially like Attachment I.

I SWEAR OR AFFIRM UNDER THE PENALTIES FOR PERJURY THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENTS ARE TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ )  
 ) SS:  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

Before me, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ who, being first duly sworn, acknowledged the execution of the above and foregoing instrument for and on behalf of said entity.

Dated this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2014.

My commission expires:  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, Notary Public  
(Printed)

County of Residence:  
\_\_\_\_\_